Senate Bill 350 Study
Volume IX: Environmental Study

PREPARED FOR
California ISO

PREPARED BY
Brewster Birdsall
Susan Lee
Emily Capello
Fritts Golden
Heather Blair
Tracy Popiel
Scott Debauche
Negar Vahidi

July 8, 2016
Senate Bill 350 Study
The Impacts of a Regional ISO-Operated Power Market on California

List of Report Volumes

Executive Summary
Volume I. Purpose, Approach, and Findings of the SB 350 Regional Market Study
Volume II. The Stakeholder Process
Volume III. Description of Scenarios and Sensitivities
Volume IV. Renewable Energy Portfolio Analysis
Volume V. Production Cost Analysis
Volume VI. Load Diversity Analysis
Volume VII. Ratepayer Impact Analysis
Volume VIII. Economic Impact Analysis
Volume IX. Environmental Study
Volume X. Disadvantaged Community Impact Analysis
Volume XI. Renewable Integration and Reliability Impacts
Volume XII. Review of Existing Regional Market Impact Studies
Contents of Volume IX, Environmental Study

Executive Summary and Key Findings ........................................................................................................1

1. Introduction to Environmental Study ....................................................................................................4
   1.1 Background and Scope ....................................................................................................................4
   1.2 Role of Environmental Study in SB 350 Study Process .................................................................4
   1.3 Environmental Study Approach
      Step 1: Define Renewable Resource Study Areas .............................................................................5
      Step 2: Describe Baseline Conditions ...............................................................................................6
      Step 3: Analyze Potential Impacts of Regionalization .......................................................................6

2. Summary of Scenarios ..........................................................................................................................8
   2.1 Current Practice and Regional ISO Scenarios in 2020 ....................................................................8
   2.2 Incremental Buildout by 2030 ..........................................................................................................8
      Incremental Buildout Inside California ...............................................................................................9
      Incremental Buildout Out of State ......................................................................................................9
      Differences between the Buildouts for 2030 ..................................................................................10
      Major Out-of-State Transmission Additions for Regional 3 ..........................................................11

3. Renewable Resource Study Areas .....................................................................................................13
   3.1 Defining Boundaries for Study Areas .............................................................................................13
      3.1.1 Portfolios Output .....................................................................................................................13
      3.2.2 Study Area Boundaries .........................................................................................................14
      3.2.3 Capturing Earlier Foundational Studies ..................................................................................15
   3.2 Acreage Required by Buildouts ......................................................................................................15

4. Environmental Analysis by Discipline ...............................................................................................18
   4.1 Land Use .....................................................................................................................................18
      Assumptions and Methodology for Land Use Analysis ......................................................................18
      4.1.1 Regulatory Framework ...........................................................................................................21
      4.1.2 Baseline Conditions in Study Areas .........................................................................................22
      4.1.3 Typical Land Use Impacts of the Buildouts ............................................................................31
      4.1.4 Land Use Impacts of Regionalization .....................................................................................34
      4.1.5 Comparison of Scenarios for Land Use ..................................................................................38
   4.2 Biological Resources ....................................................................................................................39
      Assumptions and Methodology for Biological Resources Analysis ..................................................39
      4.2.1 Regulatory Framework ...........................................................................................................41
      4.2.2 Baseline Conditions in Study Areas .........................................................................................45
      4.2.3 Typical Biological Resources Impacts of the Buildouts ..........................................................63
      4.2.4 Biological Resources Impacts of Regionalization ..................................................................66
      4.2.5 Comparison of Scenarios for Biological Resources ...............................................................69
   4.3 Water ...........................................................................................................................................72
      Assumptions and Methodology for Water Analysis ...........................................................................72
      4.3.1 Regulatory Framework ...........................................................................................................73
      4.3.2 Baseline Conditions in Study Areas ...........................................................................................77
      4.3.3 Typical Water Impacts of the Buildouts ...............................................................................87
      4.3.4 Water Impacts of Regionalization .............................................................................................89
      4.3.5 Comparison of Scenarios for Water Resources .......................................................................94
4.4 Air Emissions ................................................................. 97
  Assumptions and Methodology for Air Emissions Analysis .................................................. 97
  4.4.1 Regulatory Framework ......................................................................................... 101
  4.4.2 Baseline Air Quality Conditions .......................................................................... 102
  4.4.3 Typical Air Quality Impacts of the Buildouts ....................................................... 105
  4.4.4 Air Emissions Impacts of Regionalization ............................................................ 106
  4.4.5 Comparison of Scenarios for Air Emissions ........................................................ 112

4.5 Discussion of Sensitivities ............................................................. 117
  Incremental Buildout Inside California ........................................................................ 118
  Incremental Buildout Out of State ............................................................................. 118
  4.5.1 Land Use Impacts of Sensitivity 1B ................................................................. 119
  4.5.2 Biological Resources Impacts of Sensitivity 1B .................................................. 120
  4.5.3 Water Impacts of Sensitivity 1B and Sensitivity without Renewables Beyond RPS .... 120
  4.5.4 Air Emissions Impacts of Sensitivity 1B and Sensitivity without Renewables Beyond RPS 122

5. Impacts of Out-of-State Transmission for Regional 3 .................................................. 126
  5.1 Land Use and Biological Resources Considerations in Siting Major Transmission .......... 126
  5.2 Cultural and Tribal Considerations in Siting Major Transmission .............................. 128
  5.3 Water Resources Consideration in Siting Major Transmission .................................. 129

6. Environmental Study Results ............................................................................. 130

7. References ................................................................................................. 132
  References for Section 3, Scenarios ........................................................................... 132
  References for Section 4.1, Land Use ......................................................................... 132
  References for Section 4.2, Biological Resources ...................................................... 133
  References for Section 4.3, Water ............................................................................. 133
  References for Section 4.4, Air Emissions ................................................................. 135
  References for Section 5, Impacts of Out-of-State Transmission .................................. 135

Tables
Table ES-1. Summary of Environmental Study Key Findings ............................................. 3
Table 1-1. Sector Modeling as Input to Environmental Study ......................................... 5
Table 2-1. Incremental Renewable Buildout for California by 2030 (MW) ....................... 8
Table 2-2. California Solar, Incremental Buildout Details (MW) ...................................... 9
Table 2-3. California Wind, Incremental Buildout Details (MW) ...................................... 9
Table 2-4. Out-of-State Solar and Wind, Incremental Buildout Details (MW) ................. 10
Table 2-5. California Solar, Differences Between Scenarios (MW) ................................. 10
Table 2-6. California Wind, Differences Between Scenarios (MW) ................................ 11
Table 2-7. Out-of-State Solar and Wind, Differences Between Scenarios (MW) ............... 11
Table 2-8. Major Out-of-State Potential Transmission .................................................. 12
Table 3-1. Approximate Acres Required for Incremental Buildout by 2030 (acres) ........ 16
Table 4.1-1. Baseline Conditions and Indicators of Impacts, Land Use ............................. 18
Table 4.1-2. Baseline Land Use for Solar Study Areas .................................................... 22
Table 4.1-3. Baseline Land Use for Wind Study Areas .................................................... 23
Table 4.2-1. Baseline Conditions and Indicators of Impacts, Biological Resources ........ 39
Table 4.2-2. Biological Resources, Comparison of Scenarios for California Solar Buildout .. 69
Table 4.2-3. Biological Resources, Comparison of Scenarios for California Wind Buildout .. 70
Table 4.2-4. Biological Resources, Comparison of Scenarios for Out-of-State Buildout .... 70
Table 4.3-1. Baseline Conditions and Indicators of Impacts, Water Resources ........................................ 72
Table 4.3-2. California Water Risk Categories .............................................................................................. 79
Table 4.3-3. Out-of-State Water Risk Categories ........................................................................................... 84
Table 4.3-4. Construction Water Use by Risk Category ................................................................................. 92
Table 4.3-5. Construction Water Use by Risk Category Out of State .............................................................. 92
Table 4.3-6. Total Water Use for Energy Generation in California ................................................................. 93
Table 4.3-7. Total Water Use for Energy Generation Outside California .......................................................... 94
Table 4.3-8. Change in Construction Water Use by Risk Category in California ............................................. 94
Table 4.3-9. Change in total Water Use for Energy Generation in California .................................................... 95
Table 4.3-10. Change in Construction Water Use by Risk Category Out of State ........................................... 95
Table 4.3-11. Change in Total Water Use for Generation Out of State ............................................................ 95
Table 4.4-1. Baseline Conditions and Indicators of Impacts, Air Resources ................................................ 97
Table 4.4-2. California Natural Gas Fleet, Modeled Emission Factors ........................................................... 98
Table 4.4-3. Startup Ratios for NOx from Natural Gas–Fired Units ................................................................. 100
Table 4.4-4. California’s Federal Nonattainment Areas ..................................................................................... 102
Table 4.4-5. California Statewide Emissions Inventory for 2020 (tons per day) ............................................. 104
Table 4.4-6. Statewide Inventory: Electric Utilities Subcategory, Natural Gas Only (tons per day) ............... 105
Table 4.4-7. Nonattainment Areas and California Study Areas ....................................................................... 107
Table 4.4-8. Modeled NOx Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin ................................. 109
Table 4.4-9. Modeled PM2.5 Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin ............................. 109
Table 4.4-10. Modeled SO2 Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin ............................... 110
Table 4.4-11. Modeled Summer Season NOx Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet ....................... 110
Table 4.4-12. Modeled Summer Season PM2.5 Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet .................... 111
Table 4.4-13. Modeled Summer Season SO2 Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet ........................ 111
Table 4.4-14. Modeled Out-of-State Emissions Rates from Production Simulation ....................................... 112
Table 4.4-15. NOx Emissions Changes, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin ......................................... 113
Table 4.4-16. PM2.5 Emissions Changes, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin ....................................... 113
Table 4.4-17. SO2 Emissions Changes, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin ........................................ 114
Table 4.4-18. Modeled Summer Season NOx Emissions Changes, California Natural Gas Fleet .................. 114
Table 4.4-19. Modeled Summer Season PM2.5 Emissions Changes, California Natural Gas Fleet ................. 115
Table 4.4-20. Modeled Summer Season SO2 Emissions Changes, California Natural Gas Fleet .................. 115
Table 4.5-1. Incremental Renewable Buildout for Sensitivity 1B (MW) ............................................................ 117
Table 4.5-2. California Solar, Incremental Buildout Details in Sensitivity 1B (MW) ........................................... 118
Table 4.5-3. California Wind, Incremental Buildout Details in Sensitivity 1B (MW) ......................................... 118
Table 4.5-4. Out-of-State Solar and Wind, Incremental Buildout Details in Sensitivity 1B (MW) ....................... 119
Table 4.5-5. Construction Water Use by Risk Category for Sensitivity 1B ....................................................... 121
Table 4.5-6. Total Water Use for Energy Generation in California – Sensitivity Analyses ............................... 121
Table 4.5-7. Construction Water Use by Risk Category Out of State for Sensitivity 1B ................................. 122
Table 4.5-8. Total Water Use for Energy Generation Outside California – Sensitivity Analyses ................. 122
Table 4.5-9. Modeled Sensitivities NOx Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin ............. 122
Table 4.5-10. Modeled Sensitivities PM2.5 Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin ......... 122
Table 4.5-11. Modeled Sensitivities SO2 Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin .......... 123
Table 4.5-12. Modeled Sensitivities Out-of-State Emissions Rates from Production Simulation .................... 124

Figures

Figure 1-1. Competitive Renewable Energy Zone (CREZ) Boundaries .......................................................... 6
Figure 4.2-1. Crucial Habitat Greater Carrizo CREZ Study Areas ................................................................. 56
Figure 4.2-2. Crucial Habitat Greater Imperial CREZ Study Areas ............................................................... 57
Figure 4.2-3. Crucial Habitat Kramer & Inyokern CREZ Study Areas .......................................................... 57
Figure 4.2-4. Crucial Habitat Owens Valley & Inyo CREZ Study Areas .......................................................... 58
Figure 4.2-5. Crucial Habitat Riverside East & Palm Springs CREZ Study Areas ........................................... 58
Figure 4.2-6. Crucial Habitat Tehachapi CREZ Study Areas ......................................................................... 59
Figure 4.2-7. Crucial Habitat Westlands CREZ Study Areas ........................................................................ 59
Figure 4.2-8. Crucial Habitat Central Valley North and Los Banos CREZ Study Areas ...................................... 60
Figure 4.2-9. Crucial Habitat Solano CREZ Study Areas .............................................................................. 60
Figure 4.2-10. Crucial Habitat Arizona Solar Study Areas ............................................................................... 61
Figure 4.2-11. Crucial Habitat Oregon/Columbia River Wind Study Areas .................................................... 61
Figure 4.2-12. Crucial Habitat Utah Wind Study Areas .................................................................................. 62
Figure 4.2-13. Crucial Habitat Wyoming Wind Study Areas ......................................................................... 62
Figure 4.2-14. Crucial Habitat New Mexico Wind Study Areas .................................................................... 63
Figure 4.3-1. Solar Resource Study Areas and Critically Overdrafted Basins .................................................. 90
Figure 4.3-2. Wind Resource Study Areas and Critically Overdrafted Basins ................................................ 91
Figure 4.4-1. California’s Federal Ozone Nonattainment Areas .................................................................... 103
Figure 4.4-2. California’s Federal PM2.5 Nonattainment Areas ................................................................... 103

Appendices

■ Appendix 1. Study Areas for In-State Renewable Resources
■ Appendix 2. Study Areas for Out-of-State Renewable Resources
Executive Summary and Key Findings

California’s Senate Bill No. 350—the Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act of 2015 — (SB 350) requires the California Independent System Operator (CAISO, Existing ISO, or ISO) to conduct one or more studies of the impacts of a regional market enabled by governance modifications that would transform the ISO into a multistate or regional entity (Regional ISO). SB 350, in part, specifically requires an evaluation of “the environmental impacts in California and elsewhere.” Aspen Environmental Group has been engaged to study these environmental impacts. This report is Volume IX of XII of an overall study in response to SB 350’s legislative requirements.

A foundational assumption to our study is how regionalization could affect California’s procurement of incremental future renewable resources to satisfy the state’s 50% Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS) by 2030. With a regional ISO, renewables would be better integrated into the regional system and California’s investments would be more efficient. In other words, regionalization would allow California to build less renewable generation capacity to meet its 50% RPS. Additionally, regional operations and markets would give California better access to lower-cost out-of-state resources in wind- or solar-rich areas of the west. In particular, generating plants in the more wind-rich areas of the west use land more efficiently by producing more renewable energy per acre of land. California’s renewable development footprint, therefore, could be shifted more out of state. The combination of less capacity built and the shift towards out-of-state development is a major driver of our key findings. We also consider expected changes in the operations of existing power plants both in state and out of state, and the resulting expected changes in water use, fuel burn, and emissions. Our findings, along with the findings in the SB 350 study’s economic impact analysis (Volume VIII) and the analysis of the impact on California’s disadvantaged communities (Volume X) reflect inherent tradeoffs to in-state versus out-of-state renewable development.

In 2020, we assume no incremental buildout of renewable resources or transmission beyond what is already planned to meet the state’s 33% RPS by 2020. With limited regionalization in 2020, we also assume no incremental renewable energy development and no associated ground disturbance. Therefore, there would be no effects to land use or biological resources from the implementation of the limited regional market. However, there would be changes associated with how the wholesale electric system might respond to the limited regional market in 2020 (CAISO + PAC), in terms of changes to the operations of existing resources. These operational changes would have effects on water use and air emissions.

The 2020 results for water use and emissions are summarized as follows:

- By achieving a small decrease in fossil fuel use for electricity production in California, limited regionalization in 2020 results in a small but beneficial decrease in the electric power sector’s use of water resources (water used by electricity generation decreases by 1.5% statewide).

- Limited regionalization in 2020 reduces air pollutant emissions from natural gas–fired electricity generation in California on average (decrease 0.5% to 1.2% statewide, depending on pollutant), depending on the dispatch of the fleet of natural gas–fired power plants. Certain air basins would experience slight increases in PM2.5 and SO2 emissions (increase 0.4% in San Joaquin Valley and South Coast air basins and increase 0.7% in Mojave Desert air basin), but the San Joaquin Valley and South Coast air basins would experience greater benefits through decreases in NOx, which is a precursor to both ozone and PM2.5.

By 2030, a significant incremental renewable generation buildout would be required to satisfy California’s 50% RPS under any scenario. This buildout would require developing land, which is associated
with ground disturbance and environmental effects. Changes associated with how the wholesale electric system might respond to regionalization would also be a part of the 2030 scenarios. The potential changes in land use and potential impacts to biological resources depend on the geographic distribution of the portfolios modeled in the 2030 scenarios. With regionalization, we find that land use and the acreage required decreases in California by 42,600 acres in the Regional 2 scenario and by 73,100 acres in the Regional 3 scenario. Outside of California, land use decreases by 31,900 acres in Regional 2, and increases by at least 69,300 acres in Regional 3, largely due to assumed wind resource development. While the development footprint associated with wind resources is larger, the actual ground disturbance would be much smaller; wind resources normally require only a portion of the acreage to be disturbed by the access roads and foundations for wind turbines while the remainder of the site may remain undisturbed and available for other uses. Under Scenario 3, additional land and acreage would be devoted to out-of-state transmission right-of-way to integrate the high-quality out-of-state renewable generation into the regional power system. Results for Regional 2 versus Regional 3 illustrate an inherent tradeoff of building renewables for RPS in state versus out of state.

The 2030 results for water use and emissions are summarized as follows:

- Scenarios Regional 2 and Regional 3 decrease the amount of water used by power plants statewide, when compared with Current Practice Scenario 1. By decreasing fossil fuel use for electricity production in California, regionalization results in a beneficial decrease in the electric power sector’s use of California water resources (decrease by 4.0% to 9.7% statewide).
- Scenarios Regional 2 and Regional 3 decrease the emissions of NOx, PM2.5, and SO2 from power plants statewide and also decrease these emissions in several air basins with nonattainment designations, because of the changed dispatch of the fleet of natural gas-fired power plants. In particular, the San Joaquin Valley, South Coast, Mojave Desert, and Salton Sea air basins experience decreased emissions of all pollutants when compared with Current Practice Scenario 1. Modeling for 2030 shows very small increases in PM2.5 and SO2 emissions in certain other locations, namely the San Francisco Bay and North Central Coast air basins, although these other locations would experience greater benefits through decreases in NOx. Statewide, combustion-fired electric generation comprises a small portion or roughly 1% to 2% of California’s average daily inventories of NOx and PM2.5; this means that the transformation into regional wholesale electricity market is likely to have a negligible impact on California’s overall criteria air pollutant inventories.

The differences due to an expanded regional power market and the modeled portfolio and operational changes are summarized in Table ES-1.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Study Topic</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC Relative to Current Practice</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land Use and Acreage Required in</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>More solar acreage (+1,400 ac)</td>
<td>Fewest impacts for solar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fewer impacts for wind</td>
<td>Lowest solar acreage (−29,000 ac)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Use and Acreage Required</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>More solar acreage (+3,500 ac)</td>
<td>More solar acreage (+3,500 ac)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside California</td>
<td></td>
<td>Impacts substantially similar except fewer impacts in</td>
<td>Impacts increase in Wyoming, New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Northwest wind (wind)</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lowest wind acreage for RPS (−35,400 ac)</td>
<td>Fewest impacts in Northwest and Utah (wind)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Facilitates development beyond RPS (+200,000 ac, wind)</td>
<td>Most wind acreage for RPS (+65,800 ac)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Resources in California</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>Impacts slightly increased from solar</td>
<td>Fewest impacts from solar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fewer impacts from wind</td>
<td>Fewer impacts from wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Resources Outside</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>Increased avian mortality due to wind beyond RPS</td>
<td>Fewest impacts in Northwest and Utah (wind)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Most avian mortality for wind beyond RPS plus RPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>portfolio wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adds impacts of out-of-state transmission for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>California RPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water in California</td>
<td>Slight decrease in water used for operation</td>
<td>Less water used during construction in high risk</td>
<td>Least water used during construction in high risk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of generators</td>
<td>water areas</td>
<td>water areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Less water used for operation of generators</td>
<td>Least water used for operation of generators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Outside California</td>
<td>Slight increase in water used for operation</td>
<td>More water used during construction in high risk</td>
<td>Most water used during</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of generators</td>
<td>water areas</td>
<td>construction in high risk water areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Least water used for operation of generators</td>
<td>Less water used for operation of generators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Emissions Changes in California</td>
<td>Slight decrease in emissions</td>
<td>Lower emissions of NOx (−6.5%)</td>
<td>Lowest emissions of NOx (−10.2%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lower emissions of PM2.5 and SO₂ (−4.0%)</td>
<td>Lowest emissions of PM2.5 and SO₂ (−6.8%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Emissions Changes Outside</td>
<td>Slight increase in emissions</td>
<td>Lowest emissions of NOx (−1.9%)</td>
<td>Lowest emissions of NOx (−1.3%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lowest emissions of SO₂ (−0.9%)</td>
<td>Lowest emissions of SO₂ (−0.2%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
Solar acreage shown for site control and potential ground disturbance.
Wind acreage shown for site control; ground disturbance is less than 10% of acreage.
1. Introduction to Environmental Study

1.1 Background and Scope

California’s Senate Bill No. 350 — the Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act of 2015 — (SB 350) requires the California Independent System Operator (ISO) to conduct one or more studies of the impacts of a regional market enabled by governance modifications that would transform the ISO into a multistate or regional entity. Further, SB 350 requires the ISO to evaluate the environmental impacts in California and elsewhere due to regionalization. This environmental study depends on the scenario modeling and portfolio development efforts within the overall SB 350 study process, described below.

This environmental study does not consider all of the environmental resources or topics that could be impacted by regionalization and the associated renewable buildout, as might be within an environmental impact report, but rather it focuses on some of the most sensitive resources and where the changes resulting from regionalization would be most important. Some of these resources are addressed qualitatively, like land use and biological resources, and some are addressed quantitatively, like acreage, water use, and air emissions, depending on the type of data available. Electric sector greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions results are presented and discussed in Volume I and Volume V (Production Cost Analysis) of the SB 350 study.

The environmental study’s treatment of renewable portfolios to meet California’s 50% Renewable Portfolio Standard by 2030 (50% RPS), and the treatment of renewable study areas, recognizes that siting decisions are not made by the ISO. As such, the renewable portfolios themselves and the geographic definitions of the renewable study areas are not binding or reflective of any specific generation proposals.

1.2 Role of Environmental Study in SB 350 Study Process

This environmental study depends on the defined renewable portfolios and production cost simulations developed elsewhere within the overall SB 350 study process. Accordingly, the environmental study methodology and the analysis of environmental topics rely upon these two separate modeling efforts.

Renewable Portfolios. The SB 350 study process includes a Renewable Energy Portfolio Analysis (Volume IV) that identifies optimal renewable capacity additions to meet California’s 50% RPS using the Renewable Energy Solutions (RESOLVE) model and a number of modeling assumptions discussed in Volume IV. The model defines renewable portfolios and identifies needs for new system infrastructure, such as regional transmission and flexible generating capacity. The environmental study uses the following information from the RESOLVE model:

- Locations of incremental new resources for California to achieve RPS goals by 2030, identifiable in terms of Competitive Renewable Energy Zone (CREZ) and selected development regions (outside of California) and renewable technology.
- Megawatt (MW) capacity and type of new added generation resources, including storage.
- New high-voltage transmission system additions to access and integrate out-of-state resources that would help meet California’s 50% RPS.

Production Cost Simulation. The SB 350 study process also includes a Production Cost Analysis (Volume V) that identifies potential changes in the operation of existing generation facilities including retirements. The environmental study uses the following information from the production cost simulation in the analysis of scenarios:
Locations of megawatt hours (MWh) produced and fuel consumed in million British Thermal Units (MMBtu) by generating unit, aggregated by California air basin.

MWh produced and/or displaced by generation or transmission additions.

Changes in fuel type(s) used and type of generating unit dispatched.

Emissions of carbon dioxide (CO₂) and key criteria air pollutants (NOx and SO₂); although the analysis of electric sector greenhouse gas emissions is presented in the Production Cost Analysis (Volume V) since it is a direct output of the production cost simulations.

Environmental Study Process as Downstream from Sector Modeling. Table 1-1 illustrates the various inputs to the environmental study as they are derived from the wider SB 350 study process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Inputs</th>
<th>2020 Current Practice</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Renewable Portfolios</td>
<td>Incremental MW buildout for California by 2030</td>
<td>Already contracted</td>
<td>No change from 2020 CP</td>
<td>Portfolio 1 Incremental Buildout by 2030</td>
<td>Compare Buildout of Portfolio 2 to Current Practice 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Cost Simulations</td>
<td>Dispatch of generation in 2020 and 2030</td>
<td>2020 Environmental Baseline</td>
<td>Difference in 2020 CAISO + PAC relative to CP</td>
<td>2030 Environmental Baseline</td>
<td>Difference in 2030 Regional 2 relative to Current Practice 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Out-of-State Transmission Additions for California RPS</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No change from 2020 CP</td>
<td>2030 Future Buildout</td>
<td>No change from 2030 Current Practice 1</td>
<td>Incremental transmission to deliver from Wyoming, New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renews Beyond RPS, Out-of-State</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No change from 2020 CP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>5,000 MW added</td>
<td>5,000 MW added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.3 Environmental Study Approach

The geographic scope of the environmental study is set by SB 350 to include “environmental impacts in California and elsewhere,” and for this environmental study, we take “elsewhere” to mean the area of the Western Interconnection. Within this extremely broad and environmentally diverse region, this study aims to narrow the focus to key zones or areas where possible.

The environmental study process requires defining geographic areas to focus the analysis to areas that could reasonably accommodate the new buildout, establishing an understanding of the baseline conditions, and analyzing the potential environmental effects of regionalization including the renewable buildouts. The three steps used in the approach are described further as follows.

Step 1: Define Renewable Resource Study Areas

The environmental study authors have defined physical boundaries of “study areas” in order to limit the impact analysis presented in this study (as described in detail in Section 3). The areas represent the geographic areas that could reasonably supply the range of resources selected in the portfolios from RESOLVE. The analysis considers and identifies more than 20 study area locations across California and the rest of the west for new renewable resources, as selected by RESOLVE for the incremental buildout by 2030. The geographic scope for the buildout includes approximately 12 different CREZs in California,
and renewable energy resources in the Southwest (Arizona), the Northwest (Oregon or Washington), Utah, Wyoming, and New Mexico.

The CREZ boundaries for California’s renewable energy resources within the scope of the RESOLVE model and this environmental study are shown in Figure 1-1.

**Figure 1-1. Competitive Renewable Energy Zone (CREZ) Boundaries**

![Competitive Renewable Energy Zone (CREZ) Boundaries](image)

**Step 2: Describe Baseline Conditions**

For each environmental discipline, each renewable resource study area has been assessed to determine its existing natural resources and conditions. These conditions help define the potential level of concern or conflict for various environmental factors. The baseline conditions are quantified or categorized for relative sensitivity, where possible and where impaired conditions are known to occur. This allows the study to focus on specific sensitive environmental resources or locations of concern for each environmental topic.

**Step 3: Analyze Potential Impacts of Regionalization**

The environmental analysis considers regionalization including each renewable buildout as a potential expansion of today’s infrastructure, which is projected to achieve the 33% RPS by 2020. The activities necessary to construct, install, and operate the different buildouts between 2020 and 2030 are described briefly in Section 2. However, the focus of this environmental study is to highlight the
potential environmental differences that result from implementation of the “current practice” or Scenario 1 and potential “regionalization” scenarios.

This means that this study focuses on the changes between regionalization scenarios and the different portfolios to the extent that they would have different physical effects on the environment. Because the various portfolios rely on construction of generators in different locations and using different generation resources, the study identifies how regionalization changes the renewable buildout such that it would place or avoid development in locations known to be environmentally sensitive. Adverse effects may occur where the potential for collocation of the buildout and environmentally sensitive locations is highest.

New transmission outside of California is presented separately for the Regional 3 scenario. The environmental impacts of potential major transmission additions for California to achieve the 50% RPS are summarized (in Section 5) based on a review of several proposed transmission projects that have been the subject of previous environmental analysis by siting authorities and are similar to the transmission facilities that would be needed to implement the portfolio of the Regional 3 scenario.
2. Summary of Scenarios

2.1 Current Practice and Regional ISO Scenarios in 2020

The near-term 2020 scenarios include no incremental buildout of renewable energy beyond what is already planned to meet California’s 33% RPS by 2020. Accordingly, limited regionalization in 2020 involves no incremental renewable energy development. There would be no incremental construction activities and no construction-related impacts to the environment. The limited regionalization in the 2020 scenario (CAISO + PAC) would cause changes in the operation of the existing system of generation.

2.2 Incremental Buildout by 2030

The scenarios for regionalization in 2030 include the following assumptions carried forward into the environmental analysis:

- No additional major transmission inside California would be needed to interconnect the incremental 50% RPS renewable energy buildout inside California.

- Incremental additions include geothermal (500 MW) and energy storage (at least 500 MW), which are common to all 2030 scenarios in California.

- Regional scenarios include renewable development beyond RPS facilitated by regional market (5,000 MW of wind) distributed as 3,000 MW in Wyoming and 2,000 MW in New Mexico. It is assumed that no additional transmission would be needed to facilitate these renewables beyond RPS. The environmental effects related to construction activities for these renewables are not considered in the analysis.

- Regional 3 includes additional transmission for California to access and integrate new wind resources in Wyoming and New Mexico.

The environmental analysis of 2030 scenarios starts by presuming construction of the renewable portfolios defined with the RESOLVE model. Where the RESOLVE model selects Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs) for procurement, this environmental study presumes incremental construction would occur. The incremental renewable buildout between 2020 and 2030 is presented in Table 2-1 for inside and outside California. Notable differences between the scenarios are described in subsequent text.

### Table 2-1. Incremental Renewable Buildout for California by 2030 (MW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Portfolio Composition</th>
<th>Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>Regional 2</th>
<th>Regional 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California Solar</td>
<td>7,601</td>
<td>7,804</td>
<td>3,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Wind</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>1,900</td>
<td>1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Geothermal</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State Solar</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State Wind</td>
<td>4,551</td>
<td>3,666</td>
<td>6,194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total California New Capacity</td>
<td>11,101</td>
<td>10,204</td>
<td>5,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Out-of-State New Capacity</td>
<td>5,551</td>
<td>5,166</td>
<td>7,694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total New Renewable Capacity</td>
<td>16,652</td>
<td>15,370</td>
<td>13,534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Out-of-State Transmission Additions for California RPS?</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewables Beyond RPS, Out of State</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Results from the RESOLVE model; adding renewable development beyond RPS facilitated by regional market.
Notes:
- All portfolios also include energy storage (batteries and/or pumped hydro);
- Incremental California geothermal located in Greater Imperial.

### Incremental Buildout Inside California

The renewable portfolios as developed through the RESOLVE model reflect MW of renewable buildout by CREZ and technology for the entire state of California including both CAISO and non-CAISO utilities. The buildout for solar is presented in Table 2-2 and for wind is presented in Table 2-3.

#### Table 2-2. California Solar, Incremental Buildout Details (MW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>California Solar Portfolio</th>
<th>Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>Regional 2</th>
<th>Regional 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greater Carrizo Solar</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Imperial Solar</td>
<td>923</td>
<td>923</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kramer and Inyokern Solar</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens Valley Solar</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverside East and Palm Springs Solar</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>1,984</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehachapi Solar</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>1,761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westlands Solar</td>
<td>2,323</td>
<td>873</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total California New Solar Capacity</strong></td>
<td><strong>7,601</strong></td>
<td><strong>7,804</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,440</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Results from the RESOLVE model.

#### Table 2-3. California Wind, Incremental Buildout Details (MW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>California Wind Portfolio</th>
<th>Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>Regional 2</th>
<th>Regional 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Valley North and Los Banos Wind</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Carrizo Wind</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Imperial Wind</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverside East and Palm Springs Wind</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solano Wind</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehachapi Wind</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total California New Wind Capacity</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,900</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,900</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Results from the RESOLVE model.

Current Practice (Scenario 1) emphasizes solar in Tehachapi, Westlands, and Imperial and distributes wind across six resource areas (3,000 MW), emphasizing Tehachapi and Solano. The Regional 2 buildout emphasizes solar in Riverside East & Palm Springs, Tehachapi, and Imperial and distributes wind across four resource areas (1,900 MW); there would be no incremental wind in the Riverside East and Solano CREZs. The Regional 3 buildout distributes solar across five resource areas with no incremental solar in Greater Carrizo and Riverside East; it also distributes wind across four resource areas (1,900 MW) and eliminates incremental wind in the Riverside East and Solano CREZs.

### Incremental Buildout Out of State

The renewable portfolios also include the MW of renewable buildout outside California. The buildout for solar and wind is presented in Table 2-4.
Table 2-4. Out-of-State Solar and Wind, Incremental Buildout Details (MW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Out-of-State Portfolio for California</th>
<th>Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>Regional 2</th>
<th>Regional 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Southwest Solar (Arizona)</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Wind (Oregon)</td>
<td>2,447</td>
<td>1,562</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah Wind</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming Wind</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>2,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico Wind</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>2,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Out-of-State New Capacity</strong></td>
<td><strong>5,551</strong></td>
<td><strong>5,166</strong></td>
<td><strong>7,694</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Out-of-State Transmission Additions for California RPS?</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Renewables Beyond RPS, Out-of-State

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>No</th>
<th>5,000</th>
<th>5,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Source: Results from the RESOLVE model; adding renewable development beyond RPS facilitated by regional market.

Outside of California, Current Practice (Scenario 1) emphasizes Northwest wind and uses existing transmission for Southwest solar and wind in Utah, Wyoming, and New Mexico. The Regional 2 buildout increases solar development in the Southwest and decreases Northwest wind. It uses existing transmission for Southwest solar and wind in Northwest, Utah, Wyoming, and New Mexico. The Regional 3 buildout has the greatest level of out-of-state resources overall emphasizing wind in Wyoming and New Mexico. It includes additional transmission for California to access this wind. Both regional scenarios create a market that facilitates renewable energy development beyond RPS (5,000 MW wind) distributed in Wyoming and New Mexico.

### Differences between the Buildouts for 2030

The environmental analysis focuses on the environmental effects of regionalization rather than the effects of building out the portfolios themselves. Therefore, the relative construction-related environmental effects of the scenarios depend on the differences between the renewable buildout rather than the totals. These differences are presented in Table 2-5 for solar buildout in California, Table 2-6 for wind buildout in California, and Table 2-7 for renewable buildout out of state.

Table 2-5. California Solar, Differences Between Scenarios (MW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>California Solar Portfolio</th>
<th>Regional 2 minus Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>Regional 3 minus Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greater Carrizo Solar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>−570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Imperial Solar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>−411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kramer and Inyokern Solar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens Valley Solar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>−273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverside East and Palm Springs Solar</td>
<td>1,653</td>
<td>−331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehachapi Solar</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>−739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westlands Solar</td>
<td>−1,450</td>
<td>−1,837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Difference in California New Solar</strong></td>
<td><strong>203</strong></td>
<td><strong>−4,161</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Results from the RESOLVE model.
Table 2-6. California Wind, Differences Between Scenarios (MW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>California Wind Portfolio</th>
<th>Regional 2 minus Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>Regional 3 minus Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Valley North and Los Banos Wind</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Carrizo Wind</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Imperial Wind</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverside East and Palm Springs Wind</td>
<td>–500</td>
<td>–500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solano Wind</td>
<td>–600</td>
<td>–600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehachapi Wind</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Difference in California New Wind</strong></td>
<td><strong>–1,100</strong></td>
<td><strong>–1,100</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Results from the RESOLVE model.

Table 2-7. Out-of-State Solar and Wind, Differences Between Scenarios (MW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Out-of-State Portfolio for California</th>
<th>Regional 2 minus Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>Regional 3 minus Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Southwest Solar (Arizona)</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Wind (Oregon)</td>
<td>–885</td>
<td>–2,129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah Wind</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>–184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming Wind</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico Wind</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Difference Out-of-State</strong></td>
<td><strong>–385</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,143</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Out-of-State Transmission Additions for California RPS?</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Renewables Beyond RPS, Out-of-State: 5,000

Source: Results from the RESOLVE model; adding renewable development beyond RPS facilitated by regional market.

**Major Out-of-State Transmission Additions for Regional 3**

One regionalization scenario (Regional 3) adds incremental new transmission to access and integrate out-of-state resources to satisfy California’s 50% RPS goals. To assess the environmental impacts of the new transmission, this environmental study describes the physical features and potential locations of representative transmission projects that could carry the Wyoming and New Mexico generation to the regional load. The projects that are analyzed in this environmental study were chosen for convenience as a significant amount of public information regarding potential impacts and costs is available. These projects are intended to merely represent a transmission solution that would be included with the Regional 3 scenario. The choice of the projects used in this analysis is for the sole purpose of assessing the benefits of a regional market over a range of plausible scenarios. This study is not promoting or advocating for a particular project.

The relevant transmission line proposals that are pending review or under review by siting authorities are listed in Table 2-8. The environmental impacts of these proposals are summarized in Section 5.
### Table 2-8. Major Out-of-State Potential Transmission

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Voltage/Configuration</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Permitting Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PacifiCorp Gateway West (Segment D: Windstar to Populus Substation)</td>
<td>230, 345 &amp; 500 kV (1,500 MW capacity)</td>
<td>488 miles</td>
<td>BLM issued Record of Decision (ROD) on 11/14/13, except deferred decision in southwestern Idaho to perform additional environmental analysis of Morley Nelson Snake River Birds of Prey Conservation Area. Targeted online in 2019-2024.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PacifiCorp Energy Gateway South (Segment F) for access to Wyoming wind at Clover Substation in Mona, Utah</td>
<td>500 kV HVAC</td>
<td>~400 miles</td>
<td>BLM issued Draft EIS in February 2014 and announced Agency Preferred Alternative in December 2014, stating that it was moving forward with its analysis in the Final EIS. Targeted online in 2020-2024.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anschutz Corporation TransWest Express for access to Wyoming wind at southern Nevada</td>
<td>600 kV HVDC (~3,000 MW capacity)</td>
<td>730 miles</td>
<td>BLM and Western Area Power Administration published Final EIS on 5/1/15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke-American Transmission Company Zephyr Power for access to Wyoming wind at compressor air energy storage facility near Delta, Utah</td>
<td>500 kV HVDC (~2,100 to 3,000 MW capacity)</td>
<td>~500 to 800 miles (525 miles to energy storage, plus 490 miles of existing transmission to Los Angeles area)</td>
<td>Preliminary routing and pre-NEPA work by applicant. Applicant may submit a proposal to the Southern California Public Power Authority to supply the Los Angeles area with renewable energy and electricity storage. Targeted online by 2023.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SunZia Southwest Transmission Project for access to New Mexico wind from SunZia East to Pinal Central in Arizona</td>
<td>Two single-circuit 500 kV HVAC lines; or One single-circuit 500 kV HVAC and one single-circuit 500 kV HVDC line (~3,000 to 4,500 MW capacity)</td>
<td>515 miles</td>
<td>BLM issued ROD on 1/23/15. Targeted online by 2021.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Spirit Clean Line for access to New Mexico wind at northern Arizona</td>
<td>345 kV HVAC (~1,500 MW capacity)</td>
<td>~140 to 200 miles</td>
<td>Preferred and alternative routes being identified by Clean Line Energy Partners, LLC, and the New Mexico Renewable Energy Transmission Authority based on stakeholder input.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Renewable Resource Study Areas

This section describes the assumptions regarding the physical features of the portfolios and how the portfolios are treated by the environmental study. The primary effort is to define “study areas” or proxy locations for each renewable energy resource type within the incremental buildouts.

The purpose of defining study areas is to allow a focused look at the potential environmental effects of the buildouts. This study separately considers:

- In-State Renewable Resources (see Appendix 1)
- Out-of-State Renewable Resources (see Appendix 2)

It is important to note that despite use of study areas to allow focusing of the impact analysis, this environmental study is not site-specific, and it does not reflect or represent a siting study for any particular planned or conceptual construction project. Siting decisions are not made by the ISO. The boundaries of study areas are representative and are intended to include land areas large enough to accommodate the build-out of each plausible portfolio. The boundaries are tailored to avoid “no go” areas and to reflect location-specific constraints and previous planning processes, where known. The geographic definitions of the study areas are not binding or reflective of any specific generation proposals.

Additionally, California’s renewable energy goals may be achieved by following many different paths. The SB 350 study presents plausible portfolios as possible renewable energy buildouts to demonstrate the impact of regionalization, but any future or actual buildout may or may not resemble these portfolios.

3.1 Defining Boundaries for Study Areas

This study uses physical boundaries to define study areas that represent geographic locations that could reasonably supply the resources that are selected by the RESOLVE model for the incremental buildout by 2030 for this SB 350 study.

3.1.1 Portfolios Output

Each portfolio from RESOLVE draws renewable energy resources for California and elsewhere from a range of locations and across a range of generation technologies. Portfolios represent different potential buildouts that may be completed before 2030 for California to achieve the 50% Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS).

In California, RESOLVE builds the portfolios with a locational specificity within individual competitive renewable energy zones (CREZs). The geographic scope of the portfolios within California and the CREZ boundaries appear in Figure 1-1.

The term “CREZ” comes from the Renewable Energy Transmission Initiative (RETI) process, as originally presented in 2008, and the term remains in use by California’s energy agencies. However, the boundaries of CREZs have changed over time as the scope and breadth of California’s renewable energy planning efforts have changed and as developers have built capacity. In general, CREZs define boundaries of areas within which renewable resources and development potential is expected to be somewhat similar. CREZs have been defined for areas where renewable development is generally not prohibited and where generation resources exist. The RESOLVE model builds portfolios in terms of the Aggregated CREZ, which is a more coarsely-defined geographic area than the original CREZs. An
Aggregated CREZ may span multiple counties or substantial portions of counties. This environmental study uses the terms Aggregated CREZ and CREZ interchangeably.

For out-of-state resources available across the U.S. portion of the Western Interconnection, the RESOLVE model builds portfolios with a locational specificity in terms of the highest-quality wind or solar resources predominately based on availability and capacity factor, and relatively near transmission within the particular state.

Some stakeholders expressed a concern that portfolios may include “overbuilding” California resources. This concern is addressed in Volume IV (Renewable Energy Portfolio Analysis), which indicates that the RESOLVE model may produce renewable energy portfolios that include some overbuilding as necessary to overcome curtailed energy loss and still produce enough to meet the RPS target. This environmental study considers the buildout for each scenario as it is derived from the portfolio modeling effort. Accordingly, the impacts of overbuilding renewable capacity are included in the environmental study of each buildout.

### 3.2.2 Study Area Boundaries

The analysis started with definition of “study areas” within the larger regions drawn upon by RESOLVE. The study areas serve as proxy locations to focus the environmental review. At least one study area has been defined for each generation technology type per CREZ or resource zone selected by the portfolio analysis, in Volume IV (Renewable Energy Portfolio Analysis). These study areas are used to characterize the environmental setting and potential indicators of impacts within and adjacent to the study area boundaries.

Most study areas align with areas where siting generation has been historically successful, or within larger regions previously defined or considered viable for future siting. Boundaries of each study area have been tailored for this study so that the areas largely avoid areas of high environmental conflict and areas with greater development risk, because this environmental study need not consider the effects of developing in areas where siting of generation facilities is unlikely or not permitted.

Inside California, the starting point for definition of study areas was the CPUC’s RPS Calculator solar and wind potential areas as posted on DataBasin. The RPS Calculator contains generic proxy polygons representing the best solar and wind resource areas for the state of California. The RPS wind potential areas were updated to eliminate any areas that are not currently available to wind development due to local or regional zoning or other planning restrictions. Within the RPS solar potential areas, study areas focused where solar projects would be technically viable (i.e., the slope and the insolation were adequate). Because the RPS Calculator solar potential areas are finely drawn, these areas were aggregated into larger, more uniform areas. The solar study areas were also defined to eliminate areas defined as incompatible with solar by existing renewable energy planning documents. The study areas were drawn to be of sufficient size and shape to provide flexibility for location of resources selected by RESOLVE. They also included diverse areas whenever possible to provide for a more comprehensive look at potential environmental effects of the portfolio buildout. Additional details on the methodology used in selecting the study area boundaries in California is presented in Appendix 1 to this environmental study.

Outside of California, the treatment of the study areas began with a review of the renewable resources as identified by the National Renewable Energy Laboratory. After identifying available resources, the

---

1 CPUC RPS Calculator solar and wind potential areas can be found at: [https://databasin.org/datasets/c4ddcb27f7d74e68b7dcd19cc8dfe02](https://databasin.org/datasets/c4ddcb27f7d74e68b7dcd19cc8dfe02) and [https://databasin.org/datasets/64b8ab6dad34680baa6355851e1d9e0](https://databasin.org/datasets/64b8ab6dad34680baa6355851e1d9e0).
team identified study areas based on a review of existing operating projects, previous energy planning documents, proposed transmission interconnection options, and land availability. The areas were then tailored to avoid areas of high environmental impact and development risk. The treatment of each state’s resource areas varied depending on information available. For example, in Utah, state-defined renewable energy zones were used, and in New Mexico large areas with good wind resources were identified based on locations of potential transmission projects. The methodology for selecting the study area boundaries for each state is presented in Appendix 2 to this environmental study.

Again, the treatment of portfolio components and the study areas in the environmental study recognizes that siting decisions are not made by the ISO, and that the geographic definitions of the study areas are not binding or reflective of any specific generation proposals. The study areas are merely plausible siting options selected solely for the purpose of this regional impact study.

### 3.2.3 Capturing Earlier Foundational Studies

The boundaries of the study areas have been drawn to incorporate results of previous regional and foundational studies, including the Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP), County-level, and WECC efforts to identify the locations where siting could be expected to avoid or minimize environmental land use conflicts. The buildouts are assumed to generally adhere to these previously-documented zones and the mitigation practices defined in earlier studies, or enforced by siting authorities that have historically reviewed specific development proposals.

These previous and foundational studies include:

- Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States (BLM, 2012)
- Draft DRECP and EIR/EIS (CEC [California Energy Commission], BLM, CDFW, USFWS 2014) and BLM Proposed LUPA and Final EIS (BLM, 2015)
- Renewable Energy Transmission Initiative (and RETI 2.0, ongoing)
- Solar and the San Joaquin Valley: Identification of Least Conflict Lands
- WECC Environmental Data Task Force data sets
- County renewable energy plans and ordinances
- Utah Renewable Energy Zones Task Force

Information on typical environmental impacts from renewable energy development and presented throughout this study was obtained from several sources, including:

- Programmatic EIS for Solar Energy Development in Six Southwestern States (BLM, 2012)
- Programmatic EIS on Wind Energy Development on BLM-Administered Lands in the Western United States (BLM, 2005)
- Programmatic EIS for Geothermal Leasing in the Western United States (BLM, 2008)
- Geothermal Power Plants – Minimizing Land Use and Impact (DOE, 2016)
- Draft DRECP and EIR/EIS (CEC [California Energy Commission], BLM, CDFW, USFWS 2014) and BLM Proposed LUPA and Final EIS (BLM, 2015)

### 3.2 Acreage Required by Buildouts

The limited regionalization of the 2020 CAISO + PAC scenario includes no incremental renewable energy development. No incremental acreage would be required, and no changes to construction-related activity would occur inside or outside of California.
Each 2030 portfolio to expand California’s RPS from 33% to 50% requires new solar, wind, geothermal, and other resource development, and this would require land use conversion in each study zone. A portion of this land would have disturbance during construction.

The approximate area of land that would need to be dedicated to buildout of the renewable energy is estimated using acreage conversion factors (acres/MW). This study uses factors from the DRECP, which developed a set of fixed input assumptions regarding renewable energy development in the desert. During the DRECP process, the public was provided an opportunity to comment on acreages per MW for renewable development. The acreage conversion factor for wind falls within the range given in the NREL study, Land-Use Requirements of Modern Wind Power Plants in the US (2009). The factor for solar development is similar to those reflected by current trade publications and by the NREL study, Land-Use Requirements for Solar Power Plants in the US (2013). These factors were developed through the DRECP process (BLM, 2015) for renewable energy development in the California desert:

- Solar (PV): 7 acres/MW
- Wind: 40 acres/MW; 3 acres/MW of ground disturbance
- Geothermal: 6 acres/MW

Table 3-1 shows the acres required for each buildout under these assumptions.

### Table 3-1. Approximate Acres Required for Incremental Buildout by 2030 (acres)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource Type</th>
<th>Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>Regional 2</th>
<th>Regional 3</th>
<th>Difference: Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>Difference: Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California Solar</td>
<td>53,200</td>
<td>54,600</td>
<td>24,100</td>
<td>1,400</td>
<td>–29,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Wind</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td>76,000</td>
<td>76,000</td>
<td>–44,000</td>
<td>–44,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Geothermal</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>No change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State Solar</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>10,500</td>
<td>10,500</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State Wind</td>
<td>182,000</td>
<td>146,600</td>
<td>247,800</td>
<td>–35,400</td>
<td>65,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Acreage in California</strong></td>
<td><strong>176,200</strong></td>
<td><strong>133,600</strong></td>
<td><strong>103,100</strong></td>
<td><strong>–42,600</strong></td>
<td><strong>–73,100</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Acreage Out-of-State</strong></td>
<td><strong>189,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>157,100</strong></td>
<td><strong>258,300</strong></td>
<td><strong>–31,900</strong></td>
<td><strong>69,300</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Out-of-State Transmission Additions for California RPS?</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewables Beyond RPS, Out of State</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- Solar acreage shown for site control and potential ground disturbance.
- Wind acreage shown for site control; ground disturbance is less than 10% of acreage.
- Common to all 2030 scenarios in California: Geothermal (500 MW); energy storage (min. 500 MW)
- Regional scenarios include renewable development beyond RPS facilitated by regional market (5,000 MW wind) distributed in WY and NM.

To achieve the buildout capacity under Current Practice Scenario 1, approximately 176,200 acres in California and 189,000 acres outside of California are the total land and acreage required (Table 3-1). Less renewable generation capacity would have to be built with regionalization. This is because regionalization shifts development towards relatively higher-performing and lower-cost out-of-state resources. With renewables being better integrated into the system, the investments to satisfy the RPS would be more efficient; this tends to reduce the overall land use and acreage required.

Both scenarios of regionalization reduce the amount of land in California for wind (–44,000 acres), and scenario Regional 2 achieves the lowest amount of out-of-state acreage for wind (–35,400 acres for wind outside California compared with Current Practice Scenario 1). While Regional 3 involves a larger
footprint of out-of-state acreage for wind (+65,800 acres compared with Current Practice Scenario 1), and the additional land devoted to out-of-state transmission right-of-way, only a modest portion of the acreage, usually less than 10% would be disturbed by the access roads and foundations needed for installing the wind capacity. The remainder of the land within a typical wind site would remain undisturbed and available for other uses. Overall, with regionalization the land use and acreage required decreases in California by 42,600 acres in the Regional 2 scenario and by 73,100 acres in the Regional 3 scenario. Outside of California, a tradeoff between regional scenarios is more apparent; land use and acreage decreases by 31,900 acres in Regional 2 and increases by at least 69,300 acres in Regional 3 due to the emphasis on out-of-state wind in Regional 3.
4. Environmental Analysis by Discipline

This section presents discussions of impacts for land use, biological resources, water, and air emissions. Separately, Section 5 presents the impacts of out-of-state transmission that may be required for the Regional 3 scenario.

4.1 Land Use

This section describes potential land use impacts for the incremental renewable energy buildouts and the potential land use impacts of regionalization as compared with the current practice. The approach to the analysis relies upon a narrow set of baseline conditions that are treated as potential indicators or predictors of impacts, as listed in Table 4.1-1.

Table 4.1-1. Baseline Conditions and Indicators of Impacts, Land Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Baseline condition of a study area</th>
<th>How are scenarios analyzed relative to the baseline?</th>
<th>Potential indicator of land use impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Land Use</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population density</td>
<td>Coincidence of incremental renewable energy buildout with areas of high population density</td>
<td>Land use compatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Existing land uses</td>
<td>Coincidence of incremental renewable energy buildout with areas of high-value agricultural uses</td>
<td>Land use compatibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proximity to excluded or protected land uses</td>
<td>Proximity of incremental renewable energy buildout to lands with excluded or protected uses, including natural or recreational areas and military installations</td>
<td>Land use compatibility and visual resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Assumptions and Methodology for Land Use Analysis

This analysis reviews the relative compatibility of renewable energy development in light of existing land uses in the different study areas and the acreage required by the buildouts (Section 3), and then compares the scenarios. Population density, existing land uses, and proximity to protected lands are used to identify whether the renewable energy buildouts in a given study area may create a low, medium, or high degree of land use conflict.

The topic of cultural resources is addressed within this land use analysis; however, this study does not include an analysis of potential impacts to cultural resources. Establishing a definitive level of risk for impacts to cultural resources requires spatial datasets or area surveys for each area, and an analysis of data gaps, which are unavailable at the scale of this study.

Land Use Conversion and Incompatibilities

Population Density. It is assumed that a large-scale renewable energy development would be located on land that is vacant or largely undeveloped land, such as agricultural or open land. Open land may be previously disturbed. Development locations may include brownfield sites, where previous practices limit the development options. The study area boundaries exclude some areas to ensure that potential land use conflicts are not overstated; however, such conflicts can still occur within the study areas, and the potential for them to occur varies between study areas.

Population density indicates the number of people in a given geographic area, and population density is used as an indicator of relatively open or unoccupied lands. Higher density (greater number of persons per square mile or per acre) suggest that an area has less vacant or open land and a greater number of
potentially affected people, while lower densities suggest the opposite. Density data were from 2012 (ArcGIS 2016). To characterize population density data, a density of 3.2 persons per square mile is equal to 1 person per 200 acres; 32 persons per square mile is equal to 1 person per 20 acres; and 640 persons per square mile is equal to a density of 1 person per acre. U.S. Census data apply uniformly across a census tract, however, population is not uniformly distributed across an area. Therefore, there are always areas within a census tract where the population is higher than the tract-wide average and areas where the density is lower than the average.

A low number of residents in an area indicates two things: there is likely to be more vacant or open land; and there are relatively fewer people to be potentially affected by development. Census tracts wholly or partially within a study area were identified and the population density per square mile of the tracts was determined using U.S. Census data. Three density ranges were identified to indicate a low, medium, or high potential for conflict. The ranges were based on persons per square mile, with density thresholds set at 5 persons or less (low), between 5 and 15 persons (medium), and more than 15 (high). To be able to qualitatively describe other potential population-related concerns, population centers in and near the study areas were identified based on visual inspection of online satellite photos and maps.

Existing Land Uses. The existing uses of land within the study areas were qualitatively assessed by examining satellite photos, to generally characterize if the land within a study area is substantially built out or is primarily open space (vacant or in agriculture). It is possible that brownfield areas exist within study areas and could be suitable sites for renewable projects, but this was not quantified or determined in the analysis of satellite photos.

The presence of active agriculture is a consideration because while it creates large areas with fewer biological concerns, it has become a land use type that may be attractive to large scale renewable energy development. In many areas where renewable energy facilities may locate, agriculture use could be absent, inactive, or could occur at a low intensity; common low-intensity uses include rangeland or land used for hay production. Other areas may have high-value crops, including agricultural uses that is actively irrigated. The agricultural uses of the study areas were determined by inspecting Google Earth aerial photography.

If an area is in agricultural use, this study considers whether the agricultural use is intensive (such as in orchards or cropland) or not intensive (such as pasture or rangeland). Rangeland is more likely to be compatible with the buildout than more intensively used agricultural areas. Rangeland generally creates a low degree of land use conflict (but has potential for greater impacts on biological resources), while more intensively use agricultural lands are likely to create a medium degree of conflict or incompatibility. Areas that are not agricultural but built-upon with urban/suburban development are likely to be incompatible with large-scale renewable generation.

Proximity to Excluded or Protected Areas. Excluded or protected land uses include areas valued for their natural or scenic conditions or for their particular uses or characteristics that may require isolation or separation from other uses. Protected land uses that occur in proximity to a study area are considered in two ways. Visual impacts are considered because renewable energy development, particularly wind development, may be visible over long distances. Energy facilities developed in proximity to protected land uses (e.g., wilderness areas, national and state parks, historic trails, scenic highways) may be visible from high-value natural or scenic areas, altering the view and adversely affecting a visitor’s experience. Protected land uses were identified using mapped data from multiple BLM State Offices, the USFWS, and the USGS (BLM 2016a, BLM 2016b, BLM2014a, BLM2014b, BLM2013, BLM 2012b, USFWS 2016, USGS 2012).
Areas defined here as “excluded” include those where development would be prohibited because of existing functions and activities that may be adversely affected by the proximity of the renewable energy facility (e.g., military bases, ranges, and training areas).

Excluded and protected lands were identified and mapped to determine if they were within or near the renewable resource study areas. In areas protected because of their natural or scenic qualities, visitors have an expectation that they will experience undeveloped, natural settings in the protected area itself and that the views from these lands to nearby unprotected lands will not include substantial development. For military bases, ranges, test areas, and similar uses, the presence of certain types of development could pose safety risks or potentially interfere with operations.

With regard to visual impacts, the visual dominance of development within the landscape diminishes over distance, owing to naturally occurring haze (water vapor and dust) and the perceived muting of colors and shapes with increasing distance between the object and the viewer. Those study areas (or parts of study areas) that are less than 5 miles from a protected land use present a higher potential to create either visual or operational impact. Study areas located between 5 and 10 miles from a protected land use are likely to be at medium potential of impact. Study areas at distances greater than 10 miles have a low likelihood of impact. In practice, other factors and conditions in the landscape may reduce these visual effects. Examples of mitigating conditions include the nature of the protected land use itself, intervening topography, the number and locations of visitors, and the protected land use’s elevation and orientation relative to the study area.

Cultural Resources and Tribal Concerns

This study considered a range of possible approaches to studying the effects of regionalization on cultural resources. Establishing a definitive level of risk for impacts to cultural resources requires spatial datasets for each area or area surveys, and an analysis of data gaps, which are unavailable at the scale of this study. Therefore, the environmental study does not include an analysis of potential impacts to cultural resources or tribal concerns.

Study of potential impacts to cultural resources depends on availability of spatial datasets. The following are necessary for least-impact and cost efficient infrastructure planning:

- Spatial data related to tribal places of importance.
- Archaeological site data, including previously recorded prehistoric and historic resources.
- Locations of Districts and Landscapes listed in National and State Registers of Historic Places.
- Prehistoric bio-habitat, hydrology, and soils spatial data, critical to building site sensitivity models that can predict areas of low/medium/high risk for impacts.

All of the renewable resource study areas may be assumed to have moderate to high risk for archaeological and tribal resources. Additional planning considerations include:

- Densities of archaeological data vary across geographical areas.
- Some areas may not have been surveyed, and therefore generalization across those areas may yield an inaccurate understanding of risk.
- Analysis of data gaps is critical to the identification of feasible and efficient methods of gathering new data and/or predicting hypothetical data for modeling.
- Levels of tribal and public interest and/or concern are variable; 1-meter wide site can generate as much interest as a 1-mile long site.
Interest may also reflect subjective and qualitative factors that are difficult to predict in the absence of focused cultural and tribal studies.

4.1.1 Regulatory Framework

Individual renewable energy facilities may be located wholly on land under a single jurisdiction or may be sited on land under multiple jurisdictions. If on lands under separate jurisdictions, the regulations administered by or applicable to the separate individual agencies having land use authority would apply to the portions of the development falling within their jurisdiction.

Federal Land Use Controls

At the federal level, land-use oriented regulations apply on lands under federal agency jurisdiction, including Bureau of Land Management and Forest Service lands. Typically, an existing land use plan would guide facility siting, or may require amendment to allow a proposed facility. Complementing federal land use regulations and plans are regulations relating to the protection of specific resources. These laws influence how and where a development may be located and operated, and what special requirements may be imposed based on site conditions. Examples of laws and regulations that apply to land use on federal lands include:

- The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969
- The Federal Land Policy and Management Act
- California Desert Protection Act
- Omnibus Public Land Management Act
- Wild and Scenic Rivers Act
- National Trails System Act
- The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Manual 6320
- Energy Policy Act of 2005
- Executive Orders 13212, 13514, 3285, and 3285A1
- BLM Solar Energy Development Policy

Examples of resource-oriented federal acts that apply nationwide, and not just on federal lands, include:

- The Federal Endangered Species Act
- The Migratory Bird Treaty Act
- The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940, as amended
- The National Historic Preservation Act

State Land Use Controls and Siting Authorities

Each state has laws and regulations pertaining to land use and development. Generally, most land use decisions are made at the local level by county or municipal governments. Approvals may be required at the state level, at the local level, or both. The body having jurisdiction may vary depending on the size and type of facility, with facilities using particular technologies or being below a particular size threshold considered locally, while other technologies and larger facilities are considered at the state level, or through a combination of state and local decision making. As with federal resource protection regulations, states also have specific resource protection laws that affect the siting and operation of facilities.

Siting authority for renewable energy may be shared by various levels of government. In California, for example, thermal power plants of 50 MW or greater in capacity (including solar thermal and geothermal) are in the jurisdiction of the California Energy Commission (CEC); transmission additions by
investor-owned utilities are subject to review by the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC). Non-thermal solar (photovoltaic) and all wind energy development normally undergo review based on the land jurisdiction: locally at the county or municipal level for private land, or by BLM for its land.

**Local Jurisdictions**

If not preempted by state or federal authority, local regulations may affect whether and how renewable energy development occurs. Conditional use permits under local zoning, property line setback requirement and noise level restrictions, and similar regulations and ordinances are examples of requirements that may apply.

### 4.1.2 Baseline Conditions in Study Areas

This section presents the baseline land use conditions of the study areas in the order of the renewable energy resource types, as follows:

- Inside California Solar
- Inside California Wind
- Inside California Geothermal
- Out-of-State Solar
- Out-of-State Wind

These baseline conditions are summarized in Table 4.1-2 for solar areas and Table 4.1-3 for wind areas.

**Table 4.1-2. Baseline Land Use for Solar Study Areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solar Study Area</th>
<th>Population Density (Potential for Conflict)</th>
<th>Agriculture Activity (Potential to Result in Land Use Conversion)</th>
<th>Proximity to Excluded or Protected Areas (Potential Incompatibilities)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greater Carrizo</td>
<td>Low/Medium</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Imperial</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kramer &amp; Inyokern</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens Valley and Inyo</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverside East &amp; Palm Springs</td>
<td>Medium/High</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehachapi</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westlands</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>Extensive</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State Southwest Solar</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 4.1-3. Baseline Land Use for Wind Study Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wind Study Area</th>
<th>Population Density (Potential for Conflict)</th>
<th>Agriculture Activity (Potential to Result in Land Use Conversion)</th>
<th>Proximity to Excluded or Protected Areas (Potential Incompatibilities)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Valley North and Los Banos</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Carrizo</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Imperial</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverside East &amp; Palm Springs</td>
<td>Medium/High</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solano</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehachapi</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State Northwest</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State Utah</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State Wyoming</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State New Mexico</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Inside California Solar

#### Greater Carrizo Solar

The Greater Carrizo solar study area consists of three geographically separate parts. Two are in eastern San Luis Obispo County, in the greater Cholame Valley area of the Temblor Range and in the Carrizo Plain to the south. The third area is in northwestern Santa Barbara County, around Santa Maria and Orcutt.

- The Cholame Valley region consists of a series of valleys and coastal range mountains. A small amount of irrigated agriculture occurs, but most of the land is grassland with some oak woodland. South of this area is the Carrizo Plain, which is bisected by Highway 58 connecting Highway 101 and the San Joaquin Valley. While some irrigated agriculture occurs, most land is rangeland or vacant. Two large solar facilities are already located in the Carrizo Plain area. Most of the two areas have low to medium population density, ranging from 2.8 to 15 persons per square mile.

- The area around Santa Maria and Orcutt includes both developed urban land and extensive irrigated farmland. The central core of the area, along the Highway 101 corridor, is well populated, but east and west of this corridor are extensive agricultural lands, particularly to the east, where the census tract population density is 13.7 persons per square mile.

There are 6 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Greater Carrizo solar study area: 2 BLM Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; an Air Force Base; a National Forest; a National Monument; and a Wilderness area.

#### Greater Imperial Solar

The Greater Imperial Solar study area includes Imperial County and part of San Diego County. In Imperial County the major solar area includes the land east of Salton Sea and extends south to the Mexico border to the eastside of the agricultural land found here. Smaller solar development areas are found to the west of this agricultural area in Imperial County as well. Other portions of this study area are in eastern San Diego County, around Jacumba Hot Springs and Boulevard, Warner Springs, and Borrego Springs, respectively.
In Imperial County, the solar study areas are largely in desert, outside of the extensive irrigated agricultural land that extends from the Salton Sea south to the Mexico border. These flat lands are either rangeland or vacant, with sparse vegetation. Population density is low, ranging from 0.2 to 5.8 persons per square mile, with most of the area at the low end of the range.

The three areas in San Diego County are in census tracts with populations densities per square mile of 6.6 persons (Warner Springs area), 4.2 persons (Borrego Springs area), and 16.9 persons (Jacumba Hot Springs/Boulevard area). The Warner Springs area is southeast of Palomar Mountain in rolling terrain that is principally dry rangeland. The Borrego Springs area has a limited area of irrigated agriculture and a moderate density town, Borrego Springs, but most of the area is desert with sparse vegetation. The Jacumba Hot Springs/Boulevard area is along the Mexico Border and extends north past Interstate 8. The land primarily is shrubland and the terrain varies from flat to hilly.

There are 26 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Greater Imperial solar study area: 13 BLM Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; 7 military installations or areas; a National Wildlife Refuge; a State Park; and 3 Wilderness areas.

**Kramer and Inyokern Solar**

The Kramer and Inyokern solar study area consists of four parts: one in Searles Valley near the San Bernardino/Inyo county line, one near Newberry Springs on the north side of Interstate 40, one west of Highway 395 west of Victorville, and one in Lucerne Valley east of Victorville.

- The Searles Valley area is largely vacant flat land with sparse desert vegetation. It is within a census tract having a population density of 1.6 persons per square mile.
- The solar area east of Newberry Springs supports a limited amount of irrigated agriculture, but most of this flat landscape is sparsely vegetated desert. The area is in a census tract with a population is 0.5 persons per square mile.
- The area west of Highway 395 near Victorville is largely a desert landscape with scattered shrub vegetation. Most of the area’s population is in developments near the intersection of Highways 395 and 18. The land to the north and west of the populated area is in a census tract having an overall population density of 29.1 persons per square mile.
- The Lucerne Valley area supports some irrigated agriculture, but much of the area is shrub covered desert, including some playas. The area includes portions of three census tracts having population densities ranging from 2.6 to 71.7 persons per square mile, with nearly half of this solar area in a tract with a density of 11.2 persons per square mile.

There are 23 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Kramer and Inyokern solar study area: 14 BLM Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; 3 military installations or areas; 2 National Forests; 2 Research Natural Areas; and 3 Wilderness areas.

**Owens Valley Solar**

Three of the four Owens Valley solar study area locations are near Highway 395: one at the north end of Inyo County east of Bishop; one south of Lone Pine at Owens Lake; and one farther south in the Dunmovin and Coso Junction vicinity. The fourth area is to the east, on the Nevada border near Pahrump, Nevada.

- The area east of Bishop has limited irrigated agriculture and is mostly shrubby grassland in flat to rolling terrain. The population density in the two census tracts within which the area is located ranges from 4.3 to 8.8 persons per square mile.
The Owens Lake area is in the former lakebed characterized by shrubland. The area south of Owens Lake (Dunmovin/Coso Junction vicinity) and the area south of Pahrump are flat desert shrubland. These three areas fall within the same census tract, which has a population density of 0.5 persons per square mile.

There are 23 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Owens Valley study area: 6 BLM Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; a military installation; a National Forest, and 14 Wilderness areas.

**Riverside East and Palm Springs Solar**

The Riverside East and Palm Springs solar study area includes two areas in the Palm Springs/Indio vicinity and several locations in the I-10 corridor extending from Desert Center east to Blythe and including the desert area around Blythe. In the Palm Springs/Indio vicinity, one area is primarily north of I-10, between Whitewater and Desert Hot Springs, the other is east and south of Indio in the Coachella Valley.

The solar area that includes Desert Hot Springs is a mix of open desert and city development. Outside of the main developed part of Desert Hot Springs the desert landscape is divide into large residential parcels and smaller residential properties along widely spaced roads. Numerous energy-related facilities exist in the area, including solar farms, wind farms, transmission lines, and substations. In this solar area, the census tract having most desert has a population density of 83.5 persons per square mile.

The Coachella Valley solar area is extensively developed over about half the area. The portion of the area on both sides of I-10 is largely desert, and east of Highway 86 is irrigated agriculture. These less developed parts of the solar area have a population density of 0.5 and 115.3 persons per square mile, respectively. The larger value results from the inclusion in the census tract of portions of Coachella and Thermal, as well as farmland.

The solar areas in Eastern Riverside are in the less developed parts of the desert, with sparse shrub vegetation and little agricultural activity. Several solar facilities have been developed in the area. The population density in this part of Riverside County is 0.5 persons per square mile.

There are 26 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Riverside East and Palm Springs solar study area: 10 BLM Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; a National Forest; a National Monument; a National Park; a National Preserve; a State Park; and 11 Wilderness areas.

**Tehachapi Solar**

The Tehachapi solar study area is east of the Tehachapi Mountains and North of Los Padres National Forest and consists of two geographic areas.

The larger area is in the desert between the Tehachapi Mountains and Edwards Air Force Base, extending north from about Neenach on Highway 138 to Cantil on Highway 14. There are small communities and rural residences in parts of the area. However, the overall population density is low. The four census tracts that comprise most of the area have densities of 5.6, 7.4, 8.1, and 37.3 persons per square mile.

The second area is around the City of Lancaster and includes the city and surrounding region, extending south to Palmdale. Much of this area is built up, but large sections in the west and southeast remain open. The grid-based road pattern has a mix of open land, road front residential, and subdivisions that have leapfrogged from the cities. Irrigated agriculture is practiced in portions of the southeast quadrant of the area, where the lowest population density in the area occurs, at 9.8 persons per square mile. In the western portion of the area, several large solar fields have been...
developed. In this area, the population density if 567.8 persons per square mile, which contrasts with the tract immediately north of this one that has a density of 48.8 persons per square mile.

There are 13 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Tehachapi solar study area: 6 BLM Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; 4 military reservations; a National Forest; and 2 State Parks.

**Westlands Solar**

The Westlands solar study area covers numerous small land parcels and a few very large parcels throughout southern San Joaquin Valley, from Madera and Fresno Counties south to the Tehachapi Mountains in Kern County. Many individual parcels are in or near populated areas, while others are in sparsely populated agricultural areas. The largest single contiguous area, representing well over half of the total Westlands solar area acreage, is in western Fresno and Kings Counties, east of Interstate 5. High concentrations of heavy metals, salts, and other chemicals in the soils here have adversely affected the quality of water draining from the area, resulting in the need to permanently retire some lands and discontinue irrigation. The population density in the four large census tracts covering much of this contiguous west valley area ranges from 7.1 to 26.1 persons per square mile, with most of the population in crossroad centers, farmsteads, and residences along road frontages.

There are 8 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the entire Westlands solar study area: 6 BLM Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; a Naval Air Station; and a National Wildlife Refuge.

**Inside California Wind**

**Central Valley North and Los Banos Wind**

The Central Valley North and Los Banos wind study area straddles Interstate 5 east of the San Luis Reservoir. Most of the area is west of the Interstate, surrounding the O’Neill Forebay; here the flat to rolling terrain is used for rangeland or hay production. The portion of the area east of the freeway is mostly in irrigated agriculture. Several transmission lines traverse the area and a large solar farm has been developed near the National Cemetery west of the Interstate, and more are planned. The census tract in which nearly all of the area is located has a population density of 6.2 persons per square mile.

There are 4 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Central Valley North and Los Banos wind study area: the San Joaquin Valley National Cemetery; 2 State Parks; and a State Recreation Area.

**Greater Carrizo Wind**

The Greater Carrizo study area for wind includes areas with distinctly different characteristics in San Luis Obispo and Santa Barbara Counties. These areas include:

- The sparsely populated coastal plain and foothills north of San Simeon to about 4 miles south of the county line. The area is in a census tract where the population density is 7.4 persons per square mile and the land is predominately grassland with scattered woodlands in ravines and along drainages. Much of the area is visible for scenic Highway 1 (Cabrillo Highway)

- The coastal hills and mountains east of Atascadero and Santa Margarita, crossed by Highways 229 and 58. This area includes portions of two census tracts, with the population density ranging from 15 to 61 persons per square mile. The area is characterized by widely spaced rural roads and houses, with much of the land covered in oak woodlands and grassland. Views are limited by topography and vegetation.

- The Temblor Range west of the Carrizo Plain, South of Highway 41 and north of Highway 58 near the Kern County border. The area is in two census tracts, with population density ranging from 6 to 15.8
person per square mile. This area is drier than the wind resource areas nearer the coast, and is predominately hilly grassland.

- The coastal mountains east and south of Vandenberg AFB. The wind resource areas here are dispersed across four census tracts having population densities ranging between 14.1 and 60.6 persons per square mile. South of Lompoc to Gaviota, the landscape includes hill and ridge areas on both sides of scenic Highway 1. Inland, the wind resource areas are primarily on grass-covered ridgelines, with much of the intermountain flatlands in row crops and other forms of agriculture.

There are 9 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Greater Carrizo wind study area: a BLM Area of Critical Environmental Concern; a military reservation; a National Forest; a National Monument; 2 State parks; and 3 Wilderness Areas.

**Greater Imperial Wind**

The Greater Imperial wind study area is in four separate parts of eastern San Diego County: a mountainous area west of Holcomb Village and east of Anza-Borrego Desert State Park; a mountainous area south of Warner Springs and east of Highway 79; a mountainous area between Santa Ysabel and Julian; and the Mexico border region between Campo and the Imperial County line, primarily south of Interstate 8.

- The northern area is primarily rolling to steep terrain with dense shrub and tree growth. The flatter areas here are occupied by large-lot homesteads, small agricultural operations, and horse facilities. The area south of Warner Springs varies from flat to steep terrain. The flat lands are primarily rangeland, with the slopes and ridges primarily covered in grass and shrub growth. Trees are found along drainages between ridges. Population density in the census tract where both the northern and Warner Springs areas are located is 5 persons per square mile.

- In the Santa Ysabel and Julian area, flat lands and rolling topography are occupied by low density housing and grasslands, with some agriculture. Slopes and ridges tend to be grassland or mixed woodlands. The area is in two census tracts, with population density ranging from 5 to 43.2 persons per square mile. Based on the distribution of housing in the area, the overall density within the wind area is likely to be at the higher end of the range. Tribal land is not included in this study area.

- The wind area along the Mexican border overlaps to a large degree with the solar area in this area. The flat to rolling topography is covered primarily in shrub growth, with decreasing vegetation moving east toward Imperial County. Flatter and more accessible areas are often large-lot homesteads. The population density in this census tract is 15.9 persons per square mile.

There are 17 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Greater Imperial wind study area: 4 BLM Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; 2 military reservations; a National Forest; a National Wildlife Refuge; a Research Natural Area; 2 State Parks; and 6 Wilderness Areas.

**Riverside East and Palm Springs Wind**

The Riverside East and Palm Springs wind study area includes in two parts. The largest area is north of Thousand Palms, north of Interstate 10. A smaller area is east of Indio.

- The area north of Thousand Palms is mountainous interspersed with flat desert, and supports scattered desert shrub vegetation. Large lot residential properties are found in the flat lands at the northern part of the area. The larger wind area is in two census tracts with population densities ranging from 16 to 31.8 persons per square mile; however, this includes population centers within the census tract but outside the wind area.
The small area east of Indio and north of Interstate 10 is primarily flat land with sparse desert shrub vegetation. The small area east of Indio is within a vast census tract with a density of 0.7 persons per square mile.

There are 8 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Riverside East and Palm Springs wind study area: 3 BLM Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; a National Forest; a National Preserve; a National Wildlife Refuge, 2 Wilderness Areas.

**Solano Wind**

The Solano wind study area includes a number of separate areas within a region roughly bounded by a triangle from San Francisco Bay northeast to Sacramento and south past Stockton, essentially an enlarged Delta area. Individual wind areas are designated in Yolo, Sacramento, Contra Costa, Alameda, and San Joaquin Counties. Large existing wind developments are found at Montezuma Hills in Solano County and Altamont Pass in Alameda County. The areas comprising the Solano wind study area are found in two topographic conditions: East Bay Hills and delta-valley. Near the bay, the wind areas are on ridges in the East Bay hills, including near Martinez, Concord-Antioch, and Livermore-Tracy. In the delta and Central Valley, the areas are in flat lands influenced by the wind flows between the Golden Gate and the valley.

The areas in the East Bay hills are predominately along grassland ridges with trees occurring in interridge valleys and on slopes. Many of these areas include public parkland and open space or are protected water supply reservoir watersheds. None of the census tracts for the wind areas in the hills in Contra Costa County have fewer than 100 persons per square mile; they range from 132 to well over 1,000 persons per square mile.

The areas in the Yolo, Sacramento, and San Joaquin County portions of the San Joaquin and Sacramento River deltas are primarily flat farmland. In Yolo County, the areas are a mix of foothill grasslands and farmland. High value crops, including nuts and grapes, are produced in the region. Here the population density range is from 16.5 to 75.1 persons per square mile. The wind areas in Sacramento County range from 22.7 to 109.4 persons per square mile; in the Tracey area they range from 9.1 to 208.3 persons per square mile.

There are 11 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the extended Solano wind study area: a BLM Area of Critical Environmental Concern; 4 military installations; a National Historic Park; 3 National Wildlife Refuges; and 2 State Parks.

**Tehachapi Wind**

The Tehachapi wind study area is comprised of six geographic areas, five in Kern County and one small area in Ventura County.

The Kern County areas are on the east side of the Tehachapi Mountains and in the adjacent desert. The mountainous areas have sharply defined ridges and are vegetated in shrubs. The flat desert areas have a moderate shrub cover, and some irrigated agriculture takes place. The population density in the mountainous areas ranges from 3.4 to 8.3 persons per square mile. In the desert areas, the population density ranges from 4.2 to 32.8 persons per square mile, with the higher density tract including residential areas north of Lancaster.

The wind area in Ventura County is in the steep, shrub covered mountains north of Simi Valley and south of the Santa Clara River. While the mountains are very sparsely populated, the flatlands in the area are heavily populated. The wind area here includes portions of three census tracts with population density ranging from 228.8 to 469.7 persons per square mile.
There are 7 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Tehachapi wind study area: 4 BLM Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; a military installation; a National Forest; and a State Park.

**Inside California Geothermal**

**Greater Imperial Geothermal**

The geothermal study area in Imperial County is on lands near the south end of the Salton Sea, and in portions of the agricultural land extending south from the Salton Sea, including areas north of Calipatria, Brawley, and Imperial. The areas east and west of the Salton Sea are primarily desert, while the remaining areas are in irrigated agricultural land. The population density in the geothermal areas ranges from 5.4 to 128.7 persons per square mile, reflecting the variety of land uses, from open desert to farmland near urban areas.

There are 21 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Greater Imperial geothermal study area: 10 BLM Areas of Critical Environmental Concern; 8 military installations; a National Wildlife Refuge; a State Park; and a Wilderness Area

**Out-of-State Solar**

**Southwest Solar (Arizona)**

The two study areas for solar in southwest Arizona are in Maricopa and Yuma Counties.

- The Harquahala study area in Maricopa County is generally flat with sparse desert vegetation. Most of the land is open and uninhabited. However, some irrigated agriculture occurs in the far western portion of the study area and along the Gila River in the eastern part of the study area. The primary built land uses are power plants and substations and their associated transmission lines. The area includes the large Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station as well as conventional power plants, and nearly 2,000 acres of existing solar PV. The census tract that includes most of the Harquahala study area has a population density of 3.5 persons per square mile.

- The Hoodoo Wash area in Yuma County also is generally flat desert, with some areas in the western portion of the study area irrigated agriculture. An existing solar farm nearly 2,000 acres in extent is within the area, along with a substation and transmission lines. The census tract that includes the Hoodoo Wash study area has a density of 0.6 persons per square mile.

There are 5 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Southwest solar study area: a BLM Area of Critical Environmental Concern; a military range; and 3 Wilderness Areas.

**Out-of-State Wind**

**Northwest Wind (Oregon)**

The two study areas for wind in the Northwest are in the Columbia River vicinity. One, east of The Dalles, includes land in Klickitat County, Washington and Sherman and Gilliam Counties, Oregon, and is roughly bisected by the Columbia River. The second is in Umatilla and Morrow Counties, Oregon, on the Umatilla Plateau southwest of Pendleton and west and north of Umatilla National Forest

- The area centered on the river is hilly terrain with incised drainages and mesas; the vegetation mostly is grass and shrubland. Some areas are irrigated, and the land is used primarily for range and hay production. Rows of existing wind turbines are found along several ridgelines. The area is in portions of three census tracts, which range in density from 1.6 to 6.6 persons per square mile.
■ The terrain in the Umatilla and Morrow Counties study area is in rolling to hilly grassland with a
dendritic drainage pattern. Much of the land is used as unirrigated pasture. Within the study area
the population density in the two census tracts that include most of the area are 1.8 and 1.9 persons
per square mile, respectively.

There are 6 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Northwest wind study area: a BLM Area of
Critical Environmental Concern; 2 National Forests; a National Wildlife Refuge; and 2 State Parks.

**Utah Wind**

The Utah wind study area consists of five separate areas in southwestern Utah, east of Interstate 15 in
Millard and Beaver Counties.

■ The desert landscape of the areas in Millard County is sparse shrubland with a dry hilly to
mountainous terrain. Millard County has a population density of 2 persons per square mile

■ The areas in Beaver County include a similar environment as is found in Millard County, however one
area south of the community of Milford supports irrigated alfalfa cropland over about ¼ of the area.
Beaver County has a population density of 3 persons per square mile.

There are 3 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Utah wind study area: 2 BLM Areas of Critical
Environmental Concern and an Experimental National Forest.

**Wyoming Wind**

The two study areas for wind in Wyoming are in the southeast quadrant of the state. One is primarily in
Laramie and Albany Counties in south-central Wyoming, and the other in Carbon County, near the
southeast corner of the state. The south-central study area is south of Interstate 80 and Rawlins and is
primarily rolling sagebrush steppe scrubland. Over 90 percent of the county’s farmland is pastureland.
The population density in the study area ranges from 0.7 to 1.7 persons per square mile, with most of
the area is the lower density census tract.

■ The southeastern study area extends east and north of the City of Laramie and consists of foothills
and mid-elevation scrublands. Agricultural units tend to be thousands of acres in size. Range grass,
hay, and livestock production are the predominant uses. The population density in the three census
tracts that include most of the area ranges from 0.5 to 5.5 persons per square mile.

There are 2 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the Wyoming wind study area: a BLM Area of
Critical Environmental Concern and a National Forest.

**New Mexico Wind**

The two study areas identified for wind in New Mexico are principally in Quay and Curry Counties, along
the Texas border, and in Lincoln County, in west-central New Mexico

■ The eastern most study area includes the proposed Tres Amigas “super substation” and transmission
facilities. Tres Amigas has been granted the right to lease 14,400 acres (22.5 square miles) of land in
Clovis by the New Mexico State Land Office for this system. Much of the study area is flat plains, but
the northernmost part of the area includes the Caprock Escarpment, a transition between the level
high plains and the rolling and incised terrain to the north. The predominant land use in the area is
agriculture, with most of Quay County in pasture while Curry County is about equally divided between
cropland and pasture. The two census tracts in the study area have population densities of 1.1 and 6.0
persons per square mile.
The study area in Lincoln County includes the proposed endpoints for SunZia Southwest Transmission Project and the Centennial West Clean Line transmission project. Ranching is the dominant land use. The west-central study area is in two census tracts, with population densities of 0.8 and 2.1 persons per square mile; most of the area is in the lower density tract.

There are 3 protected land uses in or within 5 miles of the New Mexico wind study area: a BLM Area of Critical Environmental Concern and 2 National Forests.

4.1.3 Typical Land Use Impacts of the Buildouts

This section describes the land use impacts that would be common across the scenarios as a result of the incremental buildout of new solar, wind, and geothermal energy. Typical land use impacts associated with development of renewable energy and transmission facilities are categorized as either construction-related or related to operations, as follows:

- During construction activities, short-term impacts result from increased noise and air emissions (exhaust and dust), alterations in the visual landscape and presence of workers and equipment, or exposure to hazards or hazardous materials.
- During ongoing operations and maintenance activities, long-term impacts result from the conversion of existing land uses to a more industrial use and exclusion of alternative or planned land uses.

Note that the SB 350 environmental study is not site-specific and does not reflect or represent a siting study for any particular planned or conceptual construction project. Although environmental impacts are described in general, project-specific impacts can typically be managed through best management practices and mitigation through the siting processes and with review by the siting authorities. Conflicts in land use can often be avoided or reduced on a case by case basis during the state or local siting processes.

Construction Impacts in General

The impacts of construction on adjacent residential, commercial, recreational, and agriculture uses would be similar for solar, wind, geothermal and transmission. Impacts would include dust, noise, traffic, and similar ‘nuisance’ effects associated with vegetation removal, ground disturbance, and erecting facilities. For agriculture, off-site impacts could include: damage to equipment, crops, and livestock; competition for water resources; water and soil contamination; suppression of crop growth by fugitive dust; soil erosion; and the spread of weeds.

Visual changes due to utility-scale renewable facility and transmission development result from a range of activities, including:

- Disturbance of ground surface.
- Alteration or removal of vegetation and landforms.
- Introduction of structures (e.g., energy collection and generation units, buildings, towers, and ancillary facilities).
- Development of new or upgraded roads.
- New or upgraded utilities and/or rights-of-way (e.g., widening of rights-of-way, addition of transmission lines, and upgrading of transmission capacity).
- Presence and movement of workers, vehicles, and equipment.
- Visible emissions (e.g., dust and water vapor plumes).
- Reflectance, glare, and lighting.
Solar Construction

Large-scale solar generation facilities are normally located on flat to gently sloped or rolling terrain. Installation of large fields of solar arrays typically requires vegetation removal and grading to level the land under linear arrays and to develop access roads. For security, sites are usually fenced.

Solar project visual impacts vary based on the technology used, but they have a number of common features, including grading that creates color and texture contrasts between existing soil and vegetation conditions and the disturbed, unvegetated project footprint. Ground disturbance also creates opportunities for visible windblown dust clouds to occur. Numerous vehicles and pieces of equipment are needed to prepare the site and deliver and install the arrays during construction, resulting in visual effects associated with movement, dust, and the presence of the vehicles and equipment. Glint and glare from equipment and materials may occur during construction. Also, temporary structures may be erected for facilitate assembly and to provide site offices and storage.

Wind Construction

Utility-scale wind energy facilities can preclude certain types of land uses but allow for other compatible land uses to continue. Land disturbance includes creation of access roads and preparation of turbine sites, but does not require disturbing all of the land within the property. Because of the large amount of space between turbines, existing roads within a property may be use to access some turbines, reducing the need for new roads. Spur roads to individual towers would still be required. Agricultural uses could continue to occur during construction in areas not required for individual tower development, roads, or materials laydown.

For wind energy construction, large cranes and other equipment would be needed to prepare foundations and assemble and mount towers, nacelles (turbine housings), and rotors. This construction equipment and its laydown areas would be especially visible and prominent near the activity and from a middle distance (within 5 miles). Construction equipment would produce emissions and may create visible exhaust plumes. Glint and glare from equipment may occur. The disturbed footprint of individual turbines typically would be small, but for a field of turbines can be extensive.

Geothermal Construction

Large geothermal developments may also require large areas for development. Land would be disturbed for surface facilities, well pads, and pipelines between the surface facilities and well pads. Access roads also would be needed. In some cases, these projects may include directional drilling to access geothermal resources from adjacent properties. In addition, geothermal construction can include multiple wells in each well pad, which limits the area of disturbance (surface footprint) for well development.

Visual impacts during construction would include the presence of equipment and materials, vegetation removal and ground disturbance, dust, and glint and glare from equipment and materials.

Operational Impacts in General

The presence of solar and geothermal facilities eliminates potential alternative uses of the land such as residential, commercial, and recreational uses. With some exceptions, most agricultural uses within a utility-scale renewable energy site would be eliminated as well because of the acreage needed and the nature of the energy system’s physical components. Wind and transmission development, in contrast, would eliminate agricultural use only within the footprints of turbines, poles, and associated infrastructure.
Typical activities associated with renewable energy developments include ongoing facility operations; dust suppression; equipment maintenance, repair, and replacement; and fire and fuel management. A facility would require the long-term use of tracts of land, converting land from its existing use and limiting alternative uses, and potentially disrupting or degrading adjacent land uses. This impact would be greatest for solar developments, which occupy large portions of a site, as they depend on large surface areas to capture solar energy.

The operation and maintenance of facilities could have some ongoing impacts on adjacent agricultural lands. The range of impacts are similar to those of construction and potentially include: damage to equipment, crops, and livestock from increased traffic on farm roads; competition for water resources; water and soil contamination; soil erosion; spread of weeds; and shading of crops.

The operation and maintenance of renewable energy facilities and related transmission lines and roads, and their associated rights-of-way, would have long-term adverse visual effects. Among these are land scarring, introduction of structural contrast and industrial elements into natural or minimally disturbed settings, view blockage, and skylining (silhouetting of project elements against the sky). Renewable energy facilities generally include both enclosed and open workspaces, exterior lighting around buildings, access roads, fencing, and parking areas. Built structures (buildings, piping, fencing, collector arrays, towers, etc.) would introduce industrial elements into the landscape and contrast with surrounding undisturbed areas in form, line, color, and texture. They also can block views and create skylining, depending on their height and location relative to the viewer. The need for security and safety lighting could contribute to light pollution in areas where night lighting is otherwise absent or minimal. Light impacts may include skyglow, off-site light trespass, and glare or reflection. Localized visible dust may be created by vehicles and equipment operating within the site or along a right-of-way or access road. Without proper disturbed soil management strategies, wind can mobilize dust and create visible plumes or clouds of dust.

**Solar Operations**

Once in operation, ongoing ground disturbance at solar facilities is not required, although periodic vegetation control and road repair may occur. Dedicated a site to solar development normally precludes most other land uses. However, in certain cases, a solar photovoltaic project can allow limited grazing activities or allow some wildlife movement. The extent to which a site could function as a wildlife corridor would depend on the nature of any fencing that might be required and whether particular small mammal species (especially kit foxes) could pass through the fenced property.

Photovoltaic facilities generally have lower visual impacts than solar-thermal technologies because of the comparatively low profile of the collector arrays and the lower reflectance of photovoltaic panels, as compared with mirrors used in other technologies. Operating photovoltaic facilities do not have steam turbines, cooling towers, or steam plumes and have few lights and a low level of onsite worker activity. Still, some panels can be reflective, especially when viewed from elevated locations or from certain angles or times of day, and can be visible for long distances (up to 20 miles). Power conversion units (inverters) associated with these facilities can also cause visual contrasts. Because photovoltaic facilities do not require the infrastructure of other solar technologies (e.g., towers, turbines, boilers), they are visually simpler, more uniform, and have lower visual contrast. All types of renewable energy facilities require a transmission lines to interconnect to the power grid.

**Wind Operations**

Operating wind turbines would be compatible with uninhabited land uses such as most agriculture. The area immediately around each turbine tower as well as access roads would be unavailable, but other
land within the overall site could be available for agricultural use. Ranchers and farmers can continue the agricultural uses of the land (particularly grazing) while also leasing turbine sites to others or participating directly in wind projects, thereby increasing their income.

Wind energy project components are highly visible because of the large and very tall (over 300 feet) towers and rotating turbines that would be erected in areas where there may be few, if any, comparable tall structures. Night aviation safety lighting (blinking red lights and/or white strobe lights) are required by the FAA. Visibility and contrast would be heightened at locations where these structures are sited along mesas or ridgelines, silhouetting them against the sky. Wind turbines may create visually incongruous “industrial” associations for viewers, particularly in predominantly natural landscapes. Their moving blades attract visual attention.

Depending on the time of day, the shadows of towers and moving turbine blades extend across the landscape. The direction and length of this effect vary with the relative position of the sun in various seasons and at different times of the day, with morning and evening producing the longest shadows. The regular periodic interruption of sunlight by rotating turbine blades may produce a strobe-like effect, flickering alternating light and shadow over the area where the shadow is cast. During the life of a wind facility, towers, nacelles, and rotor blades may need to be upgraded or replaced, creating visual impacts similar to the impacts occurring during initial tower construction and assembly.

**Geothermal Operations**

Depending on the location of well pads and surface facilities (including pipelines) some portions of geothermal sites may be available for limited agricultural grazing. However, because geothermal operations normally require extensive pipelines and active wells on the surface, and they are within a controlled site, relatively little land around project components is normally available for other uses.

Visual impacts associated with the operation and maintenance of geothermal energy facilities largely derive from ground disturbance and the visibility of industrial power plants, production and injection well pads, pipes, cooling towers, steam plumes, and transmission lines.

### 4.1.4 Land Use Impacts of Regionalization

The 2020 CAISO + PAC scenario includes no incremental renewable energy development beyond what is already planned to meet California’s 33% RPS by 2020. For limited regionalization in 2020, there would be no incremental construction activities, and no land use changes or adverse effects would occur in this scenario.

Each scenario of regionalization in 2030 requires an incremental buildout of new solar, wind, and geothermal energy facilities that will create environmental impacts in the vicinity of the renewable energy buildout. This section describes the locations of potential land use impacts related to each incremental buildout, inside California and elsewhere, to facilitate a comparison of the scenarios and identify the tradeoffs between in-state versus out-of-state development.

**Incremental Buildout for Current Practice Scenario 1 by 2030**

**Inside California**

**Solar.** Under Current Practice Scenario 1, the solar portfolio in California emphasizes:

- Areas having population densities ranging from low to medium/high, with most occurring in areas of medium density.
- Areas with “low to extensive levels of agricultural activity.”
Areas within 5 miles of a medium to high number of excluded or protected areas.

Current Practice Scenario 1 includes 7,601 MW of incremental solar buildout inside California, requiring about 53,000 acres, or about 83 square miles. Over 60 percent of the total generation Current Practice 1 would be in two areas, Tehachapi and Westlands. The remaining 40 percent of the generation would be shared among five other resource areas. The Tehachapi solar area is traversed by Highways 14, 58, and 138. It surrounds the cities of Mojave and Lancaster and is north and west of Edwards AFB. Except for in Mojave and Lancaster and a few small towns and cities in the area, the population density is very low. The land is flat desert with sparse vegetation, with some small areas in irrigated agriculture.

A large contiguous part of the Westlands study area east of Interstate 5 in the southern San Joaquin Valley is primarily in agricultural uses or fallow; this part alone covers over 250,000 acres (390 square miles). The land is flat and the population density across the area is low to moderate, with population occurring primarily in scattered crossroad communities and along road frontages.

Given the overall low population density in the solar study areas, and the lack of widespread agriculture in most of the study areas, impacts on land use and agriculture are expected range from low to moderate. The Westlands area has more agriculture than the other solar study areas, but because of constraints imposed by water availability and extensive soil impairment, the area is less suitable for intensive farming than other regions of the San Joaquin Valley. Several solar projects already exist in this area and more are proposed. While several of the solar study areas are within 5 miles of several land uses considered to be protected (wilderness, recreation areas, National Parks, refuges, military installations, etc.) the low physical profile of solar components is expected to result in little or no adverse visual impact to these areas and to not represent a concern to most military operations.

Wind. Under Current Practice 1, the wind portfolio in California emphasizes:

- Areas having population densities ranging from low to high, with most occurring in areas of medium density.
- Areas within 5 miles of a medium to high number of excluded or protected areas.

Current Practice 1 includes 3,000 MW of incremental wind buildout inside California. This would require 120,000 acres (or just over 31 square miles), assuming 40 acres per MW. Actual ground disturbance would be about 3 acres per MW (the remainder of the land remains open and is needed for setbacks and for siting of individual turbines so as to not interfere with each other’s wind flow).

The Riverside East and Palm Springs wind study area would be fully built-out with 500 MW in this scenario, and the Solano study area would include 600 MW. The Solano wind study area is one of the more problematic in terms of wind turbine visibility and potential conflicts with adjacent land uses. Many parts of the Solano study area are in or near parks and water supply watersheds, where turbines would not be allowed. Aside from Riverside East & Palm Springs and Solano study areas, the others are in remote locations where siting would be less problematic. Some are near wilderness areas and parks, but most areas are sufficiently large that it would be feasible to site turbines far from these protected land uses.

Geothermal. As with each scenario, Current Practice 1 includes 500 MW of incremental geothermal buildout. Assuming 6 acres per MW, this would require 3,000 acres, or about 4.6 square miles. Surface facilities (generation stations, pumps, cooling towers, pipelines, well pads) would occupy a portion of the area. Multiple injection and extraction wells can be directionally drilled from a single pad, reducing the number of pads needed and the length of pipelines. In the open desert landscape, pipelines could affect recreational cross country access, which would be restricted for safety. In agricultural land, building and well pads may occupy previously farmed land.
**Out of State**

Under Current Practice 1, the out-of-state resources would include 1,000 MW of solar in Arizona and 4,551 MW of wind from Oregon, Utah, Wyoming, and New Mexico, including new generation capacity and RECs. Together this capacity would require nearly 220,000 acres, or 343 square miles. These study areas have population densities as low or lower than areas in California, suggesting that fewer people would be affected by land use impacts, either in terms of compatibility and agricultural displacement, and frequency of views.

**Solar.** Under Current Practice 1, the solar portfolio out-of-state emphasizes:

- Areas having low population densities.
- Areas with low levels of agricultural activity.
- Areas within 5 miles of a low number of excluded or protected areas.

The Arizona solar study area is an open space where solar development would not displace any existing uses or conflict with any mining or agricultural uses. Generation and transmission infrastructure are established uses in the Arizona study area, especially in Maricopa County, and new solar facilities would be compatible with existing uses.

**Wind.** Under Current Practice 1, the wind portfolio out-of-state emphasizes:

- Areas having low population densities.
- Areas within 5 miles of a low number of excluded or protected areas.

The Oregon, Utah, Wyoming, and New Mexico study areas could each accommodate the levels of wind energy generation identified in the 2030 Portfolios. Based on the sparse population densities within the study areas, and the use of much of the land as open range or pasture land, it is expected that there would be sufficient available land for wind turbines that there would be no significant conflicts with existing land uses. Where wind turbines would be potentially visible to protected land uses, there is sufficient land to site turbines so as to increase the distance between the turbines and the protected land uses in order to reduce this impact.

**Incremental Buildout for Regional 2 by 2030**

**Inside California**

**Solar.** Under Regional 2, the solar portfolio in California emphasizes:

- Areas having population densities ranging from low to medium/high, with most occurring in areas of medium density.
- Areas with low to extensive levels of agricultural activity.
- Areas within 5 miles of a medium to high number of excluded or protected areas.

Regional 2 would include 7,804 MW of incremental solar buildout in California, except with more solar development in the Riverside East and Palm Springs solar area and less in Westlands when compared with Current Practice 1. Generation in the other areas would be the same under both Current Practice 1 and Regional 2. Solar facilities under Regional 2 would require development on about 55,000 acres of land, or about 85 square miles. Impacts would be similar to Current Practice 1 with less acreage required in Westlands and more required in Riverside East and Palm Springs. The overall acreage under both scenarios is the same.
Wind. Under Regional 2, the wind portfolio in California emphasizes:

- Areas having medium population densities.
- Areas within 5 miles of a medium to high number of excluded or protected areas.

Regional 2 would include about 36 percent less wind buildout in California than Current Practice 1 by having no new wind generation in either the Riverside East and Palm Springs wind study area or the Solano wind study area. This scenario would eliminate new wind facility impacts in these areas, both of which have substantially more population than the other wind areas and which have potential land use constraints, especially in the Solano wind study area.

Geothermal. Regional 2 is identical to Current Practice 1.

Out of State

Under Regional 2, out-of-state resources would be about 10 percent less than under Current Practice 1 overall. However, it would increase the solar generation and RECs from Arizona while decreasing wind from Oregon, and generation from the other three out-of-state areas would remain the same. The increase in solar buildout in Arizona would have minimal land use effects, as the population density is very low, and solar and other forms of energy infrastructure are already sited in the area.

Incremental Buildout for Regional 3 by 2030

Inside California

Solar. Under Regional 3, the solar portfolio in California emphasizes:

- Areas having low population densities.
- Areas with moderate levels of agricultural activity.
- Areas within 5 miles of high number of excluded or protected areas.

Regional 3 would involve development of solar inside California on about 24,000 acres of land, or about 38 square miles. This scenario would rely more heavily on renewable energy imports from out of state than other scenarios. Except in the Kramer and Inyokern solar area, which includes 375 MW of solar in each scenario, new solar development in other study areas would be reduced by 30 to 100 percent.

Because of its reduced level of generation, Regional 3 would have less potential impact in California than other scenarios. About half of the affected land under this scenario would be in the Tehachapi solar area, but the amount of land affected here would be 30 percent less than under the other scenarios.

Wind. Under Regional 3, the wind portfolio in California emphasizes:

- Areas having medium population densities.
- Areas within 5 miles of a low to high number of excluded or protected areas.

Regional 3 is identical to Regional 2 in terms of wind generation and potential land use impacts. This scenario would eliminate new wind facility impacts in the Palm Springs and Bay Delta areas (Solano study area), both of which have substantially more population than the other wind areas and which have potential land use constraints, especially in the Solano wind study area.

Geothermal. Regional 3 is identical to Current Practice 1.
Out of State
Regional 3 would increase out-of-state generation while decreasing California generation. Solar generation from Arizona would be the same under Regional 2 and 3. Northwest wind generation from Oregon would be much less, and Utah wind also would be less than in other scenarios. However, Wyoming and New Mexico generation would rise substantially, from 500 to 2,495 MW in Wyoming and from 1,000 to 2,962 MW in New Mexico. This additional wind generation would need to be supported by additional high-voltage transmission. While the amount of land needed for wind generation in Wyoming and New Mexico would increase in Regional 3, much of the land would still be available as rangeland.

Out-of-State Transmission Additions
Under Regional 3, it is assumed that major out-of-state transmission additions would be necessary to integrate renewable generation from Wyoming and New Mexico into the regional power system and for California to achieve 50% RPS. The land use considerations related to the construction and operation of the transmission expansions are summarized in Section 5.

4.1.5 Comparison of Scenarios for Land Use

The change from Current Practice into regional scenarios allows the following comparisons.

Inside California
- Decrease in potential solar buildout in areas with some potential for impact due to land use conversion or potential incompatibilities
- Decrease in potential wind buildout in areas with medium or higher potential for impact due to potential incompatibilities, notably Solano

Out of State
- Increase in potential solar and wind buildout in areas with relatively low potential for impact due to land use conversion or potential incompatibilities

Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice 1
- Increased renewables development would occur in out-of-state areas with less potential for conflicts (lower population densities, less agriculture, fewer excluded or protected areas within 5 miles) as compared to development in California.
- California would have a slight increase in solar development, but a substantial decrease in wind development (eliminating new wind development in Riverside East and Solano wind study areas).

Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice 1
- Increased renewables development would occur in out-of-state areas with less potential for conflicts (lower population densities, less agriculture, fewer excluded or protected areas within 5 miles) as compared to development in California.
- California would have a slight increase in solar development and would decrease development of solar in Westlands but increase it in Riverside East and Palm Springs
- A substantial decrease in wind development would occur (eliminating new wind development in Riverside East and Solano wind study areas).
4.2 Biological Resources

This section describes the potential impacts to biological resources for the incremental renewable energy buildouts and the potential biological impacts of regionalization as compared with the current practice. The approach to the analysis relies upon a narrow set of baseline conditions that are treated as potential indicators or predictors of impacts, as listed in Table 4.2-1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Baseline condition of a study area</th>
<th>How are scenarios analyzed relative to the baseline?</th>
<th>Potential indicator of biological resources impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity of crucial habitat</td>
<td>Coincidence of incremental renewable energy buildout with mapped critical habitat or known occurrences of listed species</td>
<td>Special-status species or habitat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution of riparian and wetland habitat</td>
<td>Coincidence of incremental renewable energy buildout with mapped sensitive natural communities, including riparian habitat, wetlands, or other waters</td>
<td>Riparian habitat, wetlands or other waters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity of large natural areas and landscape connectivity</td>
<td>Coincidence of incremental renewable energy buildout with established corridors</td>
<td>Wildlife corridors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Assumptions and Methodology for Biological Resources Analysis

This analysis describes the baseline conditions for biological resources, and acknowledges the limitations of available data and the need for site-specific studies at the time of project-specific siting review. In addition, this study identifies the areas and the locations with limited data availability. The background information in this section also summarizes applicable federal, state, and local regulations governing biological resources that would apply to future renewable energy buildouts.

Crucial Habitat Assessment Tool

The Crucial Habitat Assessment Tool (CHAT) is used as the basis for the biological resources analysis. The CHAT was developed by the Western Governors' Wildlife Council as a tool to aid large-scale planning efforts in the western states, and it launched in December 2013. The Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies assumed responsibility of the CHAT in April 2015, and continues to manage and ensure data are kept current.

State-specific information on priority species and habitat has been developed for nine western states; these include all states within the west-wide region of study in this analysis (California, Arizona, Oregon, Washington, New Mexico, and Wyoming). These data are incorporated into the CHAT model.

For each buildout, biological resources assessment may include maps showing the CHAT scores in each of the following CHAT model output categories. Data are not available in all of the following categories for all areas; each development scenario will report available rankings for that location with an emphasis on categories that are available in all areas and will also report those data that are unavailable.

- Crucial Habitat Rank
- Species of Concern
- Large Natural Areas
- Landscape Connectivity
- Riparian and Wetland Habitat Distribution
Maps would be accompanied by a description of overall habitat sensitivity (Crucial Habitat Rank) along with the specific resources that contribute to the scores (Species of Concern, Landscape Connectivity, etc.). CHAT data is presented in hexagons with a resolution of one square mile for most states, and California and Wyoming map crucial habitat in three-square-mile hexagons. Therefore, multiple CHAT mapping units lie within each study area.

The biological resources assessment includes a description of overall habitat sensitivity within each of the study areas and identifies subareas within each polygon that may be more or less sensitive than other locations within the development area. The narrative describes any particular concerns that may be identified by the CHAT tool, such as a high score for wildlife connectivity in one part of a study area.

Other Data Sources

The CHAT data, which provides relatively standardized aggregate data across the western U.S., is supplemented by state- and species-specific data that is used to provide more detailed information on the biological resources within each study area. Many of these data sets have been incorporated into the CHAT rankings. Where federally listed species or designated critical habitat are identified, the analysis will describe any applicable recovery plans for those species. The following lists those datasets that are considered, in addition to the CHAT model for each buildout area.

**California – Wind and Solar**
- Local and regional renewable planning and conservation efforts: Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (sensitive biological resources modeling and range data), BLM’s Western Solar Energy Program, San Joaquin Valley Solar Assessment, County efforts
- California Natural Diversity Database species occurrence information
- USFWS critical habitat boundaries
- Audubon Important Bird Areas
- Recovery plans for federally listed species

**Oregon and Columbia River Gorge in Washington – Wind**
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife Priority Habitats and Species data
- USFWS raptor breeding survey results
- Audubon Important Bird Areas
- Recovery plans for federally listed species

**Wyoming – Wind**
- USFWS critical habitat boundaries
- Audubon Important Bird Areas
- Recovery plans for federally listed species

**New Mexico – Wind**
- USFWS critical habitat boundaries
- Audubon Important Bird Areas
- Recovery plans for federally listed species
Arizona – Solar

- USFWS critical habitat boundaries
- National Wetlands Inventory
- Recovery plans for federally listed species

For each of the study areas, the assessment of potentially adverse effects to biological and ecological resources considers whether the buildouts would be likely to:

- Adversely affect, either directly or through habitat modifications, any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the State or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; or
- Interfere with established wildlife corridors or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites.

Environmental impact assessment documents for similar and proximate projects are reviewed for each study area to inform recommendations of steps that can be taken or the indicators that can be monitored, possibly through an ongoing adaptive management strategy, to mitigate potential environmental impacts. In addition, landscape-level renewable energy planning efforts such as the DRECP and BLM’s Western Solar Energy Program overlap with several study areas in the buildouts. As applicable, the analysis summarizes impact avoidance, minimization, and mitigation strategies identified by those efforts.

4.2.1 Regulatory Framework

Federal Protection of Species and Habitat

**Federal Endangered Species Act**

The Endangered Species Act (ESA) establishes legal requirements for conservation of endangered and threatened species and the ecosystems upon which they depend. Administered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). Under the ESA, the USFWS may designate critical habitat for listed species. Section 7 of the ESA requires federal agencies to consult with the USFWS to ensure that their actions are not likely to jeopardize listed threatened or endangered species, or cause destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. Section 10 of the ESA requires similar consultation for non-federal applicants.

**Migratory Bird Treaty Act**

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) prohibits take of any migratory bird, including eggs or active nests, except as permitted by regulation (e.g., licensed hunting of waterfowl or upland game species). Under the MBTA, “migratory bird” is broadly defined as “any species or family of birds that live, reproduce or migrate within or across international borders at some point during their annual life cycle” and thus applies to most native bird species.

**Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act**

The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act prohibits the take, possession, and commerce of bald eagles and golden eagles. Under this act and subsequent rules published by the USFWS, “take” may include actions that injure an eagle, or affect reproductive success (productivity) by substantially interfering with normal behavior or causing nest abandonment. The USFWS may authorize incidental take of bald and golden eagles for otherwise lawful activities.
**Clean Water Act**

The Clean Water Act (CWA) regulates the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation’s waters. Section 401 of the CWA requires that an applicant obtain State certification for discharge into waters of the United States. Section 404 of the CWA establishes a permit program, administered by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, to regulate the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands. Individual projects may qualify under “Nationwide General Permits,” or may require project-specific “Individual Permits.”

**Protection of Wetlands (Executive Order 11990)**

This Executive Order directs federal agencies to avoid to the extent possible the long- and short-term adverse impacts from the destruction or modification of wetlands, and to avoid direct or indirect support of new construction in wetlands wherever there is a practicable alternative.

**Invasive Species (Executive Order 13112)**

This Executive Order establishes the National Invasive Species Council and directs federal agencies to prevent the introduction of invasive species, provide for their control, and minimize the economic, ecological, and human health impacts caused by invasive species.

**State Protection of Species and Habitat**

**California Endangered Species Act**

The California ESA (CESA) prohibits take of State-listed threatened or endangered species, except as authorized by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). Authorization may be issued as an Incidental Take Permit or, for species listed under both the CESA and the federal ESA, through a Consistency Determination with the federal incidental take authorization.

**Native Birds (California Fish and Game Code Sections 3503, 3503.5, and 3513)**

This code section prohibits take, possession, or needless destruction of birds, nests, or eggs, except as otherwise provided by the code. Section 3513 provides for the adoption of the MBTA’s provisions (above)

**Desert Tortoise (California Fish and Game Code Section 5000)**

This code section states that it is unlawful to sell, purchase, harm, take, possess, or transport any tortoise (*Gopherus* spp.) or parts thereof, or to shoot any projectile at a tortoise.

**Fully Protected Designations (California Fish and Game Code Sections 3511, 4700, 5515, and 5050)**

This code section designates 36 fish and wildlife species as “fully protected” from take, including hunting, harvesting, and other activities. The CDFW may only authorize take of designated fully protected species through a Natural Community Conservation Plan (NCCP).

**Protected Furbearers (California Code of Regulations Title 14 Section 460)**

This code section specifies that “[f]isher, marten, river otter, desert kit fox and red fox may not be taken at any time.” The CDFW may permit capture or handing of these species for scientific research, but does not issue Incidental Take Permits for other purposes.
California Native Plant Protection Act (California Fish and Game Code Sections 1900-1913)

Prior to enactment of CESA and the federal ESA, California adopted the Native Plant Protection Act (NPPA), authorizing the California Fish and Game Commission to designate rare or endangered native plants, and requiring state agencies to use their authority to carry out programs to conserve these plants. CESA (above) generally replaces the NPPA for plants originally listed as endangered under the NPPA. However, plants listed as rare retain that designation, and take is regulated under provisions of the NPPA. The California Fish and Game Commission has adopted revisions to the NPPA to allow CDFW to issue incidental take authorization for listed rare plants, effective January 1, 2015.

California Desert Native Plants Act

This act protects California desert native plants from unlawful harvesting on both public and privately owned lands within Imperial, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Riverside, San Bernardino, and San Diego Counties. The following native plants, or any part thereof, may not be harvested, except under a permit issued by the commissioner or the sheriff of the county in which the native plants are growing: all species of the Agavaceae (century plants, nolinas, and yuccas); all species of the family Cactaceae; all species of the family Fouquieriaceae (ocotillo, candlewood); all species of the genus Prosopis (mesquites); all species of the genus Cercidium (palo verdes); catclaw acacia (Acacia greggii); desert holly (Atriplex hymenelytra); smoke tree (Dalea spinosa); and desert ironwood (Olneya tesota), both dead and alive. Plants that are listed as rare, endangered, or threatened by federal or State law or regulations are excluded.

Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreements (California Fish and Game Code Section 1600-1616)

Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreements (LSAAs) regulate projects that would divert, obstruct, or change the natural flow, bed, channel, or bank of a river, stream, or lake. Regulation is formalized in a LSAAs, which generally includes measures to protect any fish or wildlife resources that may be substantially affected by a project.

Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act

This act regulates surface water and groundwater and assigns responsibility for implementing federal CWA Section 401 in California. It establishes the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCBs) to protect State waters.

Arizona Native Plant Law

The Arizona Native Plant Law (Title 3: Agriculture, Chapter 7: Arizona Native Plants), administered by the Arizona Department of Agriculture (AZDA) identifies five categories of protected plants in Arizona:

- Highly Safeguarded (essentially endangered species)
- Salvage Restricted (cacti, ocotillo, etc.)
- Export Restricted
- Salvage Assessed (the common desert trees)
- Harvest Restricted (firewood, bear grass, yucca)

These plants are protected by law and cannot be removed from any lands without a permit from the AZDA. This applies to plants that are owned by a private entity or managed by a government agency.
Arizona Game and Fish Department Regulations

Arizona State Statutes and Arizona Game and Fish Department Commission Policies have been established to conserve, protect, restore, and enhance fish and wildlife populations and their habitats. These statutes and policies include, but are not limited to, restrictions on “take” of wildlife, prohibition of taking or harassing nesting birds, and restrictions on closing any state or federal lands to hunting or fishing.

Oregon Endangered Species Act - Threatened or Endangered Plants (ORS 603-073-0001-0110) and Wildlife (ORS 496.171-182)

The Oregon Endangered Species Act codified in the Oregon Revised Statutes (ORS) gives the Oregon Department of Agriculture responsibility for and jurisdiction over state-listed threatened and endangered plants, and the Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife has responsibility and jurisdiction over state-listed threatened and endangered fish and wildlife. The Act requires Oregon’s state agencies to develop management and protection programs for state-listed endangered species and to comply with Oregon Fish and Wildlife Commission’s adopted guidelines for state-listed threatened species.

Oregon Noxious Weed Control Law (ORS 570.500-600)

This law directs the prevention and eradication of noxious weeds in Oregon, including the establishment of local Weed Districts to oversee education, eradication, and enforcement.

Oregon Wildflower Protection Law (ORS 564.020-040)

This law identifies native wildflowers that are regulated in Oregon, and identifies required permissions to dig up, cut, sell, export, etc., any of these wildflower species.

New Mexico Wildlife Conservation Act

This act provides definitions, legislative policies, and regulations for listing or delisting species in New Mexico, and identifies penalties for violating the Act.

New Mexico Noxious Weed Control Act

This act describes requirements for the establishment and duties of noxious weed control districts.

New Mexico Noxious Weed Management Act

This act directs the New Mexico Department of Agriculture to develop a list of noxious weeds in the state, identify methods of control for noxious weeds, and provide noxious weed education to the public.

Utah Wildlife Resources Code

This law includes a variety of statutes including designation of all wildlife as property of the state unless held in private ownership, provisions on invasive species, regulation of taking of wildlife, and penalties for violations.

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources Administrative Rules

These rules are passed by the Utah Wildlife Board and provide regulations on take for a variety of wildlife species, hunting rules and regulations, wildlife control and depredation, and other wildlife-related topics.
Utah Noxious Weed Control Act

This act designates noxious weed species in Utah and governs their prevention and management within the state.

Wyoming Nongame Wildlife (Wyoming Game and Fish Commission Chapter 52)

These regulations govern take of nongame wildlife in Wyoming.

Wyoming Weed & Pest Control Act

This act requires designation of noxious weeds within the state and provides statewide legal authority to regulate and manage designated noxious weeds.

Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP)

The DRECP is a Land Use Plan Amendment proposed by the BLM that would define protective land designations to protect specific desert ecosystems and would facilitating appropriate development of renewable energy projects in designated areas.

Examples of Other Major Local or Regional Conservation Planning Documents for California

- San Joaquin County Multi-Species HCP (MSHCP)
- Imperial Irrigation District HCP and NCCP
- Northeastern San Luis Obispo County HCP
- Santa Barbara MSHCP
- San Diego East County MSHCP
- Lower Colorado River MSHCP
- Metropolitan Bakersfield HCP
- Coachella Valley MSHCP
- East Fresno HCP
- South Sacramento HCP
- East Contra Costa County HCP and NCCP
- Bakersfield Regional HCP
- East Bay Regional Park District HCP and NCCP
- West Mojave HCP, applicable on BLM lands

4.2.2 Baseline Conditions in Study Areas

The Crucial Habitat Assessment Tool (CHAT) was used as the basis for the biological resources analysis because it provides relatively standardized aggregate data across the western U.S. The CHAT was developed by the Western Governors’ Wildlife Council as a tool to aid large-scale planning efforts in the western states, and it launched in December 2013. The Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies assumed responsibility of the CHAT in April 2015, and continues to manage it and ensure data are kept current.

State-specific information on priority species and habitat has been developed for nine western states; these include all states within the west-wide region of study in this analysis (California, Arizona, Oregon, Washington, New Mexico, and Wyoming). These data are incorporated into the CHAT model.

The top two most crucial ranks are considered here to identify the relative biological sensitivity of each study area. For each of the following descriptions of baseline conditions, the overall amount of area ranked as most crucial is reported, and the biological resources that contribute to sensitivity are
described. Data that inform the sensitivity ranking of crucial habitat for each state varies but generally includes the following: distribution/presence of listed and other special-status species, presence of Important Bird Areas, designated critical habitat, riparian and wetland habitats and other sensitive habitats, migration and connectivity corridors, large natural areas, and species of economic and recreational importance.

Limitations. The datasets underlying this analysis exist at a variety of spatial and temporal scales, accuracies, and geographic scopes. Few of the datasets offer current, comprehensive coverage for each entire study area, which limits the power of the data to precisely define site-specific opportunities or constraints. Project-level datasets, local experts, field studies, and unpublished data would provide additional site-specific information to fully ascertain the biological resources present and the potential impacts of development of projects under each scenario.

Inside California Solar

Greater Carrizo Solar

Crucial Habitat. The top two most crucial ranks comprise 52 percent of the Greater Carrizo Solar Study Area (Figure 4.2-1). The most sensitive area is the portion of the study area north of Soda Lake. Sensitive biological resources in this study area include but are not limited to giant kangaroo rat (state and federally listed endangered), San Joaquin kit fox (state listed threatened and federally listed endangered), arroyo toad (federally listed endangered and California Species of Special Concern [CSSC]), longhorn fairy shrimp (federally listed endangered), vernal pool fairy shrimp (federally listed threatened), burrowing owl (CSSC), California red-legged frog (federally listed threatened and CSSC), California tiger salamander (state and federally listed threatened), vernal pool habitats, and migratory birds (particularly in coastal areas). A total of 59 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded.

Riparian and Wetland Habitats. The most significant riparian/wetland area in the Greater Carrizo Solar Study Area is the Sisquoc River corridor along the north and east boundaries of the portion of the study area near Santa Maria. In addition, multiple small drainages occur throughout the Cholame Hills. Riverine and wetland habitats are mapped in association with Cholame Creek in the Cholame Valley, and scattered agricultural ponds and likely vernal pools occur throughout the study area.

Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity. Landscape connectivity and intactness in agricultural and grassland habitats is particularly important in this study area due to the presence of San Joaquin kit fox. This study area overlaps the Carrizo Plain Important Bird Area, a 162,000-acre area along the San Andreas Fault that supports roosting lesser sandhill cranes and breeding populations of golden eagle, northern harrier, burrowing owl, prairie falcon, Swainson’s hawk, the canescens race of sage sparrow, and other listed and special-status birds. It represents one of the most significant swaths of protected lands in California, and is jointly managed by the BLM and several other public agencies and non-profits (Audubon, 2013).

Other Biological Sensitivity. Critical habitat for the following species occurs within the study area: California red-legged frog (federally listed threatened and CSSC), California tiger salamander (state and federally listed threatened), La Graciosa thistle (state listed threatened and federally listed endangered), longhorn fairy shrimp (federally listed endangered), vernal pool fairy shrimp, and steelhead (federally listed threatened).
Greater Imperial Solar

Crucial Habitat. The top two most crucial ranks comprise 44 percent of the Greater Imperial Solar Study Area (Figure 4.2-2). Sensitive biological resources in this study area include but are not limited to migratory birds at the Salton Sea, peninsular bighorn sheep (federally listed endangered, state-listed threatened, and fully protected in California), burrowing owl (CSSC), flat-tailed horned lizard (Candidate for state listing as threatened and CSSC), arroyo toad, desert pupfish (state and federally listed endangered), least Bell’s vireo (state and federally listed endangered), southwestern willow flycatcher (state and federally listed endangered), Stephen’s kangaroo rat (federally listed endangered and state-listed threatened), Yuma clapper rail (federally listed endangered, state-listed threatened and fully protected in California), and barefoot gecko (state-listed threatened). A total of 90 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded.

Riparian and Wetland Habitats. Significant riparian and wetland areas in this study area include the Salton Sea and surrounding wetlands, irrigation canals and stockponds in the agricultural areas around the Salton Sea, Lake Henshaw, the San Luis Rey River, Buena Vista Creek, Borrego Sink, and Tule Lake.

Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity. The Imperial Valley, Salton Sea, San Diego Montane Forests, and San Luis Rey River Important Bird Areas overlap the Greater Imperial Solar Study Area. The southwestern and the eastern portions of this study area are also modeled as important wildlife movement corridors and intact landscape.

The Imperial Valley Important Bird Area lies between the Salton Sea and the U.S.-Mexico border, and is one of the premier wintering bird spots in the U.S. This area supports the largest California populations of several species, including 30-40 percent of the global population of wintering mountain plover, 70 percent of the burrowing owls in the state, and the only population of Gila woodpecker outside of the Colorado River in California. The Salton Sea Important Bird Area supports an exceptionally high bird diversity year-round, with some species regularly occurring here and nowhere else in the U.S. Approximately 30 percent of the North American breeding population of American white pelicans breeds here, one of the largest breeding populations of double-breasted cormorants occurs here, and about 40 percent of the U.S. population of Yuma clapper rails occur in marshes in this Important Bird Area. (Audubon, 2013)

The San Diego Montane Forests (San Diego Peaks) Important Bird Area encompasses high-elevation backcountry in San Diego County. Lake Cuyamaca and scattered grassy meadows attract a large number of birds. Several species occur here at the edge of their global ranges, including red-breasted sap-sucker, white-headed woodpecker, and mountain chickadee. The San Luis Rey River Important Bird Area includes some of the most extensive riparian habitat in southern California. This important bird area supports one of three main nesting populations of southeastern willow flycatcher, and least Bell’s vireo breeds here in significant numbers. (Audubon, 2013)

Other Biological Sensitivity. Several California Species of Special Concern are of particular conservation focus in Imperial County; these include the burrowing owl and flat-tailed horned lizard. Approximately two-thirds of the burrowing owl population in California occurs in agricultural areas in the Imperial Valley near the Salton Sea (BLM et al., 2014). There are three regional populations of flat-tailed horned lizard in California; two of these (representing the majority of the range in the state) occur in Imperial County. These are on the west side of the Salton Sea/Imperial Valley and on the east side of the Imperial Valley; both populations extend south into Mexico and overlap portions of the Greater Imperial Solar Study Area. Critical habitat for peninsular bighorn sheep and arroyo toad also occurs within the study area.
**Kramer and Inyokern Solar**

**Crucial Habitat.** The top two most crucial ranks comprise just 2 percent of the Kramer and Inyokern Study Area (Figure 4.2-3). Sensitive biological resources in this study area include but are not limited to desert tortoise (federally and state-listed threatened), Mohave ground squirrel (state-listed threatened), Cushenbury buckwheat (federally listed endangered), Mohave tui chub (state and federally listed endangered and fully protected in California), burrowing owl, golden eagle (fully protected in California), and desert bighorn sheep (fully protected in California). It is also within a migration route for Swainson’s hawks (state listed threatened). A total of 28 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded (including Mohave ground squirrel and California condor).

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** The largest mapped wetland in this study area is Searles Lake, a primarily dry playa lake that supports variable amounts of water during and following rain events. It also contains several large wastewater ponds associated with mining. Other desert playas, including El Mirage Dry Lake near the community of El Mirage, Troy Dry Lake near Newberry Springs, and Lucerne Dry Lake in Lucerne Valley, also occur in the study area. Numerous dry desert washes, some very large, cross through the study area. The Mojave River does not intersect the study area but occurs less than 3 miles from the southwestern subarea and adjacent to the eastern subarea.

**Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity.** The Mojave River corridor and the eastern portion of the study area in Lucerne Valley are identified as important areas for landscape intactness and wildlife corridors. North Mojave Dry Lakes Important Bird Area overlaps the study area, and encompasses the four dry lakes between Ridgecrest and Barstow in the northern Mojave Desert (China Lake, Searles Dry Lake, Koehn Dry Lake, and Harper Dry Lake). Several spring-fed wetlands and wastewater treatment areas occur here and attract a variety of birds including migrating waterfowl and shorebirds (Audubon, 2013).

**Other Biological Sensitivity.** Critical habitat for desert tortoise occurs in the study area.

**Owens Valley Solar**

**Crucial Habitat.** The top two most crucial ranks comprise 87 percent of the Owens Valley & Inyo Solar Study Area (Figure 4.2-4). Sensitive biological resources in this study area include but are not limited to least Bell’s vireo, southwestern willow flycatcher, Owens pupfish (state and federally listed endangered and fully protected in California), Owens tui chub (state and federally listed endangered), burrowing owl, golden eagle, Mohave ground squirrel, northern leopard frog (CSSC), and a wide variety of rare plants. A total of 52 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded.

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** The most prominent wetland and riparian habitats in this study area are associated with the Owens River and Owens Lake. Dry desert washes are abundant throughout the study area, particularly in Stewart Valley near the Nevada border.

**Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity.** The Owens Lake Important Bird Area is a 100-square mile alkali playa at the southern end of the Owens Valley. It is a major migratory stop-over site for shorebirds and waterfowl. (Audubon, 2013)

**Other Biological Sensitivity.** Critical habitat for Fish Slough milk-vetch occurs within the study area.
**Riverside East and Palm Springs Solar**

**Crucial Habitat.** The top two most crucial ranks comprise 30 percent of the Riverside East and Palm Springs Solar Study Area (Figure 4.2-5). Sensitive biological resources in this study area include but are not limited to migratory birds, desert washes, peninsular bighorn sheep, Coachella Valley milk-vetch (federally listed endangered), triple-ribbed milk-vetch (federally listed endangered), desert slender salamander (federally and state listed endangered), least Bell’s vireo, elf owl (state-listed endangered), desert tortoise, Coachella Valley fringe-toed lizard (federally listed threatened and state-listed endangered), burrowing owl, and desert bighorn sheep. A total of 58 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded.

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** Dry desert washes are abundant in the study area, and include the Whitewater River in the Palm Springs area and McCoy Wash near Blythe. Palen Dry Lake is a playa that overlaps a portion of the eastern study area. The study area is within 2 miles of the Colorado River and its associated riparian and wetland habitats, and the eastern edge of the study area abuts the agricultural plain associated with the river.

**Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity.** Although no designated Important Bird Areas overlap this study area, its proximity to the Colorado River and its location in the eastern California desert place it within migratory bird pathways. Landscape corridors are modeled along the Whitewater River in the Palm Springs area.

**Other Biological Sensitivity.** Critical habitat for Coachella Valley milk-vetch and desert tortoise occurs within the study area.

**Tehachapi Solar**

**Crucial Habitat.** The top two most crucial ranks comprise 13 percent of the Tehachapi Solar Study Area (Figure 4.2-6). Sensitive biological resources in this study area include but are not limited to migratory birds, least Bell’s vireo, desert tortoise, spreading navarretia (federally listed threatened), burrowing owl, golden eagle, Mohave ground squirrel, tricolored blackbird (CSSC), and Swainson’s hawk. A total of 39 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded.

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** Mapped habitats in this study area are primarily named and unnamed dry desert washes of varying size as well as playa lakes.

**Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity.** The North Mojave Dry Lakes and Antelope Valley Important Bird Areas overlap the study area. The North Mojave Dry Lakes Important Bird Area encompasses the four dry lakes between Ridgecrest and Barstow in the northern Mojave Desert (China Lake, Searles Dry Lake, Koehn Dry Lake, and Harper Dry Lake). Several spring-fed wetlands and wastewater treatment areas occur here and attract a variety of birds including migrating waterfowl and shorebirds. The Antelope Valley (Lancaster) Important Bird Area supports one of the westernmost populations of LeConte’s thrasher, and a wide variety of grassland birds and raptors winter here (Audubon, 2013).

**Other Biological Sensitivity.** Critical habitat for California condor occurs within the study area.

**Westlands Solar**

**Crucial Habitat.** The top two most crucial ranks comprise 5 percent of the Westlands Solar Study Area (Figure 4.2-7). Sensitive biological resources in this study area include but are not limited to San Joaquin kit fox, Buena Vista Lake ornate shew (federally listed endangered and CSSC), Fresno kangaroo rat (state...
and federally listed endangered), Tipton kangaroo rat (state and federally listed endangered), blunt-nosed leopard lizard (state and federally listed endangered and fully protected in California), giant garter snake (state and federally listed threatened), California tiger salamander, Bakersfield cactus (state and federally listed endangered), California jewelflower (state and federally listed endangered), hairy Orcutt grass (state and federally listed endangered), Kern mallow (federally listed endangered), palmate-bracted salty bird’s-beak (state and federally listed endangered), San Joaquin woollythreads (federally listed endangered), San Joaquin adobe sunburst (federally listed threatened and state-listed endangered), least Bell’s vireo, longhorn fairy shrimp (federally listed endangered), vernal pool fairy shrimp, western snowy plover (federally listed threatened and CSSC), western yellow-billed cuckoo (federally listed threatened and state-listed endangered), and burrowing owl. A total of 72 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded.

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** This study area supports primarily agricultural lands, and numerous stockponds and irrigation ditches occur. Natural waterways with associated wetlands and riparian habitats include the Kings River and various tributaries, the San Joaquin River, Ash Slough, Berenda Slough, Cottonwood Creek, Fresno Slough, and Cole Slough.

**Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity.** No Important Bird Areas or landscape corridors are mapped within this study area; however, it is located within a broad migratory route for birds along the California coast.

**Inside California Wind**

**Central Valley North and Los Banos Wind**

**Crucial Habitat.** The top two most crucial ranks comprise 77 percent of the Central Valley North and Los Banos Wind Study Area (Figure 4.2-8). Sensitive biological resources in this study area include but are not limited to migratory birds at the San Luis Reservoir, blunt-nosed leopard lizard, San Joaquin kit fox, longhorn fairy shrimp, Swainson’s hawk, and burrowing owl. A total of 6 sensitive species are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded.

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** The most significant water bodies in and near this study area are the San Luis Reservoir and O’Neill Forebay.

**Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity.** The area to the east and south of the O’Neill Forebay is an important movement corridor for San Joaquin kit fox and other grassland species.

**Greater Carrizo Wind**

**Crucial Habitat.** The top two most crucial ranks comprise 57 percent of the Greater Carrizo Wind Study Area (Figure 4.2-1). Sensitive biological resources contributing to the high crucial habitat ranks in this study area include giant kangaroo rat, San Joaquin kit fox, burrowing owl, arroyo toad, California red-legged frog, California tiger salamander, vernal pool fairy shrimp, longhorn fairy shrimp, southern California DPS of steelhead, Gaviota tarplant (state and federally listed endangered), Kern mallow, La Graciosa thistle, and migratory birds (particularly in coastal areas). There are also overwintering sites for monarch butterflies recorded in the study area. A total of 59 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded.

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** Numerous named and unnamed creeks with riparian habitats occur throughout this study area. A portion of the Santa Ynez River and its substantial riparian corridor cross the study area near Buellton. Several scattered agricultural ponds also occur.
Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity. Landscape connectivity and intactness in agricultural and grassland habitats is particularly important in this study area due to the presence of San Joaquin kit fox in the northern area. The Santa Ynez Mountains contain important modeled landscape corridors. This study area overlaps the Santa Ynez River Valley Important Bird Area, which encompasses the intact riparian habitat between Highway 101 and the agricultural region west of Lompoc. This area supports a large population of southwestern willow flycatchers, and other special-status birds include least Bell’s vireo, western yellow-billed cuckoo, golden eagle, and tricolored blackbird (Audubon, 2013).

Other Biological Sensitivity. Critical habitat for steelhead, tidewater goby, California red-legged frog, California tiger salamander, southwestern willow flycatcher, Gaviota tarplant, and Lompoc yerba santa occurs in the study area.

Greater Imperial Wind

Crucial Habitat. The top two most crucial ranks comprise 56 percent of the Greater Imperial Wind Study Area (Figure 4.2-2). Sensitive biological resources in this study area are generally the same as described for the Greater Imperial Solar Study Area, and include migratory birds at the Salton Sea, peninsular bighorn sheep, burrowing owl in the Salton Sea agricultural areas, and flat-tailed horned lizard east and west of the Imperial Valley, among other special-status species and sensitive habitats. A total of 96 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded.

Riparian and Wetland Habitats. The easternmost portion of this study area overlaps the Colorado River floodplain and associated wetlands and riparian habitat in the vicinity of the Mittry Lake State Wildlife Area. Other mapped areas include Buena Vista Creek, Campo Creek, Tule Creek, Tule Lake, Boundary Creek, and various small ponds near Julian.

Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity. The San Diego Montane Forests, Lower Colorado River Valley, and Imperial Valley Important Bird Areas overlap portions of the study area. The San Diego Montane Forests (San Diego Peaks) Important Bird Area encompasses high-elevation backcountry in San Diego County. Lake Cuyamaca and scattered grassy meadows attract a large number of birds. Several species occur here at the edge of their global ranges, including red-breasted sapsucker, white-headed woodpecker, and mountain chickadee. The Lower Colorado River Valley Important Bird Area contains essential habitats for some of the most imperiled birds in the U.S. Wetlands and riparian thickets support breeding populations and provide migratory stopover and wintering habitat for species including elf owl, yellow-billed cuckoo, northern cardinal, Harris’ hawk, and sandhill crane. The Imperial Valley Important Bird Area lies between the Salton Sea and the U.S.-Mexico border, and is one of the premier wintering bird spots in the U.S. This area supports the largest California populations of several species, including 30 to 40 percent of the global population of wintering mountain plover, 70 percent of the burrowing owls in the state, and the only population of Gila woodpecker outside of the Colorado River in California. (Audubon, 2013)

Other Biological Sensitivity. Critical habitat for the following species occurs within the study area: southwestern willow flycatcher, yellow-billed cuckoo, razorback sucker, Quino checkerspot butterfly, and peninsular bighorn sheep.

Riverside East and Palm Springs Wind

Crucial Habitat. The top two most crucial ranks comprise 55 percent of the Riverside East and Palm Springs Wind Study Area (Figure 4.2-5). Sensitive biological resources in this study area include but are not limited to migratory birds, Coachella Valley milk-vetch, triple-ribbed milk-vetch, Coachella Valley fringe-toed lizard, desert tortoise, southwestern willow flycatcher, desert pupfish, burrowing owl, and...
desert bighorn sheep. A total of 14 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded.

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** The Coachella Valley Preserve supports a desert oasis with a pond and extensive riparian habitat adjacent to the study area. Dry desert washes of various sizes cross through the study area.

**Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity.** Although no designated Important Bird Areas overlap this study area, its proximity to the Coachella Valley Preserve and oasis indicates that it is likely within the movement area for a large number of birds.

**Other Biological Sensitivity.** Critical habitat for Coachella Valley fringe-toed lizard and Coachella Valley milk-vetch occurs within the study area.

### Solano Wind

**Crucial Habitat.** The top two most crucial ranks comprise 73 percent of the Solano Wind Study Area (Figure 4.2-9). Sensitive biological resources in this study area include but are not limited to migratory birds at the Delta, longfin smelt (state-listed threatened and candidate for federal listing), Delta smelt (federally listed threatened and state-listed endangered), Central Valley DPS of steelhead (federally listed threatened), Valley elderberry longhorn beetle (federally listed threatened), vernal pool fairy shrimp, vernal pool tadpole shrimp (federally listed endangered), longhorn fairy shrimp, Alameda whipsnake (state and federally listed threatened), giant garter snake, California red-legged frog, California tiger salamander, San Joaquin kit fox, western snowy plover, western yellow-billed cuckoo, least Bell’s vireo, and several listed plants. A total of 101 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded.

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** Extensive riparian corridors and wetlands occur throughout this study area, including the San Joaquin River and various tributaries, Suisan Bay, Putah Creek, Willow Slough, Babel Slough, North and South Mokelumne River and Old River. There is a broad wetland and vernal pool complex south of Saxon and west of the Sacramento River Deep Water Ship Channel.

**Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity.** Several landscape corridors are modeled within this study area, including along the base of Rocky Ridge and the broad wetland and vernal pool complex south of Saxon and west of the Sacramento River Deep Water Ship Channel. The following Important Bird Areas overlap the study area: Yolo Bypass Area, Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, Cosumnes River Watershed – Lower, Mount Hamilton Range, San Joaquin River – Lower, and Byron Area. These areas support freshwater and tidal marsh ecosystems, riparian, and grassland habitats that attract a high concentration and wide diversity of songbirds, shorebirds, waterfowl, and raptors. (Audubon, 2013)

**Other Biological Sensitivity.** Critical habitat for the following species overlaps the study area: Alameda whipsnake, California red-legged frog, Colusa grass, Contra Costa goldfields, large-flowered fiddleneck, Solano grass, vernal tidepool shrimp, Delta smelt, steelhead, and Chinook salmon.

### Tehachapi Wind

**Crucial Habitat.** The top two most crucial ranks comprise 20 percent of the Tehachapi Wind Study Area (Figure 4.2-6). Sensitive biological resources in this study area include but are not limited to migratory birds, burrowing owl, golden eagle, and Swainson’s hawk. A total of 30 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded.

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** A variety of named and unnamed drainages are mapped within the southern portion of this study area, and many support riparian habitat. Areas within the Antelope Valley
support a variety of dry desert washes. Proctor Dry Lake lies within the study area in the Tehachapi Valley.

**Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity.** The Southern Sierra Desert Canyons and Antelope Valley Important Bird Areas overlap this study area. The Southern Sierra Desert Canyons Important Bird Area includes one of interior California’s most important segments of the Pacific Flyway migration corridor, and its canyons provide critical breeding and migratory stopover habitat to countless birds. The Antelope Valley (Lancaster) Important Bird Area supports one of the westernmost populations of LeConte’s thrasher, and a wide variety of grassland birds and raptors winter here ( Audubon, 2013).

**Other Biological Sensitivity.** Critical habitat for California condor and coastal California gnatcatcher occurs within the study area.

**Inside California Geothermal**

**Greater Imperial Geothermal**

**Crucial Habitat.** The top two most crucial ranks comprise 33 percent of the Greater Imperial Geothermal Study Area (Figure 4.2-2). Sensitive biological resources in this study area are the same as described for the Greater Imperial Solar Study Area, and include migratory birds at the Salton Sea, peninsular bighorn sheep in the Borrego Springs area, burrowing owl in the Salton Sea agricultural areas, and flat-tailed horned lizard east and west of the Imperial Valley, among other special-status species and sensitive habitats. A total of 48 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional resources are likely to be present and unrecorded.

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** Significant riparian and wetland areas in this study area include the Salton Sea and surrounding wetlands, and irrigation canals and stockponds in the agricultural areas around the Salton Sea.

**Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity.** The Imperial Valley and Salton Sea Important Bird Areas overlap this study area. The eastern portion of this study area is also modeled as an important wildlife movement corridor and intact landscape.

The Imperial Valley Important Bird Area lies between the Salton Sea and the U.S.-Mexico border, and is one of the premier wintering bird spots in the U.S. This area supports the largest California populations of several species, including 30-40 percent of the global population of wintering mountain plover, 70 percent of the burrowing owls in the state, and the only population of Gila woodpecker outside of the Colorado River in California. The Salton Sea Important Bird Area supports an exceptionally high bird diversity year-round, with some species regularly occurring here and nowhere else in the U.S. Approximately 30 percent of the North American breeding population of American white pelicans breeds here, one of the largest breeding populations of double-breasted cormorants occurs here, and about 40 percent of the U.S. population of Yuma clapper rails occur in marshes in this Important Bird Area. ( Audubon, 2013)

**Other Biological Sensitivity.** Critical habitat for peninsular bighorn sheep and arroyo toad occurs within the study area. Other sensitive biological resources are the same as described for the Greater Imperial Solar Study Area.
Out-of-State Solar

Southwest Solar (Arizona)

Crucial Habitat. The top two most crucial ranks comprise 2 percent of the Southwest Solar Study Area (Figure 4.2-10). The Arizona state CHAT ranking is driven by the presence of large natural areas, species of concern, species of economic and recreational importance, and wetland and riparian areas. Raw species occurrence data were not publically available for this study area, but were used by the state to develop Arizona’s CHAT model.

Riparian and Wetland Habitats. The Gila River and Centennial Wash are major drainages with associated wetland and riparian habitats in the Harquahala area, and the Gila River and associated riparian corridor cross the southern portion of the Hoodoo Wash area. Numerous named and unnamed dry desert washes of varying sizes occur throughout the study area.

Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity. The Lower Salt and Gila Riparian Ecosystem Important Bird Area overlaps this study area. This Important Bird Area includes portions of the Salt and Gila Rivers, which support a large and diverse fish population. In turn, the area attracts large numbers of a wide variety of fish-eating birds, including osprey, egrets, herons, cormorants, and bald eagles. Yuma clapper rails are widely distributed here, and reach the upstream limit of their distribution on the Gila River in this Important Bird Area (Audubon, 2013).

Other Biological Sensitivity. Critical habitat for the yellow-billed cuckoo occurs in the study area.

Out-of-State Wind

Northwest Wind (Oregon)

Crucial Habitat. The top two most crucial ranks comprise 31 percent of the Northwest Wind Study Area (Figure 4.2-11). The Oregon state CHAT ranking is driven by the presence of large natural areas, species of concern, freshwater integrity, landscape connectivity, wildlife corridors, natural vegetation communities, species of economic and recreational importance, and wetland and riparian areas. A total of 27 sensitive species and habitat types are recorded in this study area, and additional biological resources are likely to be present and unrecorded. Sensitive species in this study area include but are not limited to golden eagle, Washington ground squirrel (Candidate for federal listing), gray wolf (federally listed endangered), Swainson’s hawk (Sensitive [Vulnerable] in Oregon), several sensitive invertebrates, and several rare plants.

Riparian and Wetland Habitats. The Columbia River, John Day River, and Rock Creek are major drainages that pass through the study area. Mapped drainages that may support riparian habitat in the Oregon North portion of the study area include Butter Creek and tributaries, Bear Creek, Owings Creek, and Birch Creek.

Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity. Important modeled landscape corridors include the John Day River Corridor, Alkali Canyon, and the Coombs Canyon area. The Columbia Hills and Boardman Grasslands Important Bird Areas overlap the study area. The Columbia Hills Important Bird Area in Washington supports substantial populations of wintering and breeding raptors, including bald eagle, peregrine falcon, golden eagle, prairie falcon, and Swainson’s hawk. Over 2,000 waterfowl have been recorded at the Swale Creek wetlands in winter. (Audubon, 2013)

The Boardman Grasslands Important Bird Area consists of two adjacent parcels, the Boardman Conservation Area and the Boardman Bombing Range. This Important Bird Area supports one of the largest remaining intact areas of native shrub-steppe and grassland ecosystems in Oregon. This site
supports the largest known breeding populations in Oregon for grasshopper sparrow, long-billed curlew, and burrowing owl. (Audubon, 2013)

**Other Biological Sensitivity.** Critical habitat for steelhead, Chinook salmon, and bull trout occurs in the study area.

**Utah Wind**

**Crucial Habitat.** The top two most crucial ranks comprise 10 percent of the Utah Wind Study Area (Figure 4.2-12). The Utah state CHAT ranking is driven by the presence of large natural areas, sage grouse management areas, species of concern, National Hydrography Dataset results, and the National Wetlands Inventory results. A total of 18 sensitive species are recorded in this study area, and additional biological resources are likely to be present and unrecorded. Sensitive species in this study area include but are not limited to greater sage grouse, Utah prairie dog (federally listed threatened), kit fox, pygmy rabbit, spotted bat, Townsend’s big-eared bat, least chub, bald eagle, burrowing owl, dark kangaroo mouse, and several rare plants.

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** The Beaver River, Wah Wah Wash, other named and unnamed dry desert washes, and scattered agricultural ponds are the primary mapped areas within the Utah Wind Study Area.

**Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity.** No modeled large natural areas, landscape corridors, or Important Bird Areas occur within this study area.

**Wyoming Wind**

**Crucial Habitat.** The top two most crucial ranks comprise 31 percent of the Wyoming Wind Study Area (Figure 4.2-13). The Wyoming state CHAT ranking is driven by the presence of large natural areas, species of concern, species of economic and recreational importance, and wetland and riparian areas. Raw species occurrence data were not publically available for this study area, but were used by the state to develop Wyoming’s CHAT model.

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** Riparian and wetland habitats in this study area include Sybille Creek, Mule Creek, Chugwater Creek, Spring Creek, Horse Creek, Lodgepole Creek, Farthing Reservoir, Richeau Creek, Bear Creek, Little Sage Creek, Sage Creek, Rasmussen Creek, Sage Creek Reservoir, Kindt Reservoir, and several other drainages and reservoirs. The Wyoming Central subarea is just west of the North Platte River and its associated riparian corridor.

**Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity.** Most of study area is modeled as important large natural areas. The Laramie Plains Lakes Complex Important Bird Area overlaps the study area, and encompasses four discreet lake complexes and associated wetland areas within the Laramie Plains Basin. This Important Bird Area is an important migratory stopover for a variety of waterfowl, shorebirds, gulls, and waders. It provides breeding habitat for a number of species including one of the three American white pelican breeding populations in Wyoming, as well as black-crowned night heron, American bittern, white-faced ibis, American avocet, and California gull. (Audubon, 2013)

**Other Biological Sensitivity.** Critical habitat for the Colorado butterfly plant occurs in the study area. The study area is also within big game crucial range.

**New Mexico Wind**

**Crucial Habitat.** The top two most crucial ranks comprise 26 percent of the New Mexico Wind Study Area (Figure 4.2-14). The New Mexico state CHAT ranking is driven by the presence of large natural areas
areas, species of concern, species of economic and recreational importance, wetland and riparian areas, natural vegetation communities, freshwater integrity, and wildlife corridors. Raw species occurrence data were not publically available for this study area, but were used by the state to develop New Mexico’s CHAT model.

**Riparian and Wetland Habitats.** The Cola del Gallo Arroyo, Gallo Arroyo, and numerous dry desert washes of various sizes cross the study area. Scattered agricultural ponds occur in the eastern portion of the study area.

**Large Natural Areas and Landscape Connectivity.** Almost all of the New Mexico Central subarea is modeled as important large natural areas. The Clovis Playas and NM Lesser-Prairie Chicken Complex Important Bird Areas also overlap the study area. The Clovis Playas Important Bird Area consists of grasslands interspersed with agricultural lands at the eastern edge of New Mexico. It provides wintering habitat for a large number of waterfowl, and when playas are full it provides migratory stopover habitat for waterfowl and shorebirds. The NM Lesser Prairie-Chicken Complex Important Bird Area encompasses over 2 million acres in eastern New Mexico, including a number of properties managed specifically for lesser prairie-chicken. This area also supports other declining grassland species such as burrowing owl, scaled quail, Cassin’s sparrow, and grasshopper sparrow. When full, the playa lake in this Important Bird Area can host thousands of migrating sandhill cranes. (Audubon, 2013)

**Other Biological Sensitivity.** Caprock Escarpment provides essential habitat for bats.

**Figure 4.2-1. Crucial Habitat Greater Carrizo CREZ Study Areas**
Figure 4.2-2. Crucial Habitat Greater Imperial CREZ Study Areas

Figure 4.2-3. Crucial Habitat Kramer & Inyokern CREZ Study Areas
Figure 4.2-4. Crucial Habitat Owens Valley & Inyo CREZ Study Areas

Figure 4.2-5. Crucial Habitat Riverside East & Palm Springs CREZ Study Areas
Figure 4.2-6. Crucial Habitat Tehachapi CREZ Study Areas

Figure 4.2-7. Crucial Habitat Westlands CREZ Study Areas
Figure 4.2-8. Crucial Habitat Central Valley North and Los Banos CREZ Study Areas

Figure 4.2-9. Crucial Habitat Solano CREZ Study Areas
Figure 4.2-10. Crucial Habitat Arizona Solar Study Areas

Figure 4.2-11. Crucial Habitat Oregon/Columbia River Wind Study Areas
Figure 4.2-12. Crucial Habitat Utah Wind Study Areas

Figure 4.2-13. Crucial Habitat Wyoming Wind Study Areas
4.2.3 Typical Biological Resources Impacts of the Buildouts

The SB 350 environmental study describes environmental impacts in general; it is not site-specific and does not reflect or represent a siting study for any particular planned or conceptual construction project. Impacts to biological resources from large-scale renewable energy development may include habitat conversion, loss, degradation, or fragmentation, as well as through disturbance, injury, or mortality of plants or wildlife. Project-specific impacts would be avoided, minimized or compensated for, to the extent feasible, through site-specific configuration of project components as well as implementation of best management practices and mitigation as developed during the siting processes and required by the siting authorities with jurisdiction over affected biological resources. The impacts typical of construction and ongoing operations and maintenance activities are summarized in this section.

Construction Impacts in General

Buildout of the portfolios introduces some typical impacts to biological resources that may be caused by the construction activities for development of utility-scale renewable energy facilities. Renewable resource-specific impacts are explained in the subsections that follow. In general, typical construction-phase impacts are:

- **Habitat loss.** Conversion of habitat and fill of wetlands and other waters from installation of permanent facilities, including generation equipment, substations, transmission interconnections, and access roads. Cumulative effects throughout species range exacerbate impacts.
Habitat degradation. Indirect damage to habitat from the establishment or expansion of noxious weeds and invasive species populations, sediment disposition or reduced water quality in aquatic habitats/wetlands, and reduced groundwater availability to groundwater-dependent vegetation communities.

Habitat fragmentation. Large installations and roads may restrict wildlife movement, potentially reducing genetic diversity and interfering with migration. Cumulative effects throughout species range exacerbate impacts.

Disturbance, injury or mortality of special-status species. Construction noise and human presence may disturb breeding wildlife and result in abandonment of eggs or young. Vehicles and equipment (including grading) may crush plants and wildlife or their burrows/dens.

Solar Construction

Construction of utility-scale solar facilities generally involves grading of large contiguous areas of land and typically results in extensive habitat loss. Restoration and revegetation of temporary disturbance areas in desert ecosystems can be difficult or impossible and damage to cryptobiotic crust of desert soils is particularly slow to recover, if ever.

Solar arrays can be configured to avoid sensitive biological resources (e.g., wetlands, watercourses, wildlife nursery sites, special-status plants and dense populations of small mammals) and to maintain wildlife movement corridors. Within fenced areas, native vegetation can exist between panels and continue to provide grassland foraging habitat in very limited cases; typically, vegetation is mowed or removed and the fenced facility is designed to deter larger wildlife (e.g., with exclusion fencing) to avoid possible injury to animals and damage to solar equipment and/or to facilitate movement of smaller mammals (e.g., kit fox).

Wind Construction

Habitat loss due to construction of wind energy systems does not typically occur in large contiguous areas and is normally isolated to wind turbine pads, ancillary buildings, substations, and access roads. Therefore, fragmentation is not usually severe; however, some species in wind resource areas (e.g., sage grouse) are particularly sensitive to the presence and use of equipment used for installing the infrastructure. Turbines can be configured to avoid sensitive terrestrial biological resources (e.g., wetlands, watercourses, wildlife nursery sites, special-status plants).

Geothermal Construction

Similar to wind construction, habitat loss resulting from geothermal construction does not typically occur in large contiguous areas and is normally isolated to surface facilities, well pads, pipelines, substations, and access roads. Therefore, fragmentation is not usually severe; however, some species in geothermal resource areas (e.g., peninsular bighorn sheep) are particularly sensitive to the presence and use of equipment used for installing the infrastructure. Wells can be clustered, which would expand the disturbance area at a particular well pad, but reduce total disturbance in the well field. Wells can also be configured to avoid sensitive biological resources (e.g., wetlands, watercourses, wildlife nursery sites, special-status plants), but directional drilling or trenching for pipeline installation would result in construction-phase disturbances.

Drilling requires large amounts of water, and local drawdown of water tables can have a direct effect on wetlands and groundwater flows, which can directly affect riparian vegetation or groundwater-dependent vegetation communities and associated wildlife. Sumps and pits used for storing excess
geothermal fluids may be an attractant to wildlife that could result in physical injury or exposure to contaminants.

Drilling can take place up to 24 hours a day. Lighting and construction activity at night can be highly disruptive to wildlife and cause adverse alterations of behavior.

**Operational Impacts in General**

Buildout of the portfolios introduces some typical impacts to biological resources that may be caused by the operation of utility-scale renewable energy facilities. Renewable resource-specific impacts are explained in the subsections that follow. In general, typical operational impacts are:

- **Introduction of invasive species.** Habitat degradation from the establishment or expansion of noxious weeds and invasive species populations, including increased wildfire risk and changes to native species composition.

- **Predator subsidization.** Provision of additional food, water, nesting/bedding material that attracts predators (e.g., raven, coyote) and increases predation.

- **Disturbance, injury or mortality of special-status species.** Noise, night lighting, and human presence may disturb breeding wildlife, spread disease, and adversely alter wildlife behaviors. Maintenance vehicles and equipment may result in injury or mortality of wildlife along access roads or in unfenced areas of the facility.

**Solar Operations**

During operations, vehicles and equipment may be occasionally onsite to wash panels, maintain and inspect facilities, and mow vegetation to reduce fire risk. This could result in occasional temporary disturbance, injury or mortality of special-status species. Fencing must be maintained to ensure exclusion of larger wildlife, as necessary, but smaller special-status wildlife not excluded by fencing could be encountered inside or outside project boundaries along access roads.

Runoff water from washing solar panels or dust control could exacerbate the proliferation of invasive plants and attract wildlife if the arrays are unfenced. If groundwater is the water source, degradation of groundwater-dependent vegetation communities and impacts to associated wildlife could occur.

**Wind Operations**

The primary operational impact of wind energy facilities is bird and bat injury and mortality from collisions with turbines. Collision fatalities of some species, particularly those that are state or federally listed, can have a greater effect on local or regional populations and may affect migration behaviors.

Vehicles and equipment may be occasionally onsite to maintain and inspect facilities. This could result in occasional temporary disturbance, injury or mortality of special-status species.

**Geothermal Operations**

Vehicles and equipment may be occasionally onsite to maintain and inspect facilities and manage geothermal production waste. As geothermal developments are typically unfenced, this could result in occasional temporary disturbance, injury or mortality of special-status species.

Sumps and pits used for storing excess geothermal fluids may be an attractant to wildlife that could result in physical injury or exposure to contaminants.
4.2.4 Biological Resources Impacts of Regionalization

The 2020 CAISO + PAC scenario does not include any incremental renewable energy development. For limited regionalization in 2020, there would be no incremental construction activities; therefore, no adverse effects to biological resources would occur in this scenario.

Each scenario of regionalization in 2030 requires an incremental buildout of new solar, wind, and geothermal energy facilities, inside California and elsewhere, that will create environmental impacts in the vicinity of the renewable energy buildout. This section describes the potential impacts to biological resources for each incremental buildout to facilitate a comparison of the scenarios and identify the tradeoffs between in-state versus out-of-state development.

Incremental Buildout for Current Practice Scenario 1 by 2030

Inside California

Current Practice Scenario 1 emphasizes solar development in the Tehachapi and Westlands study areas, which account for 60 percent of total solar generation under this scenario (Tehachapi: 2,500 MW; Westlands: 2,323 MW), as shown in Section 2. These study areas also have low coverage of crucial habitat (Tehachapi: 13%, Westlands: 5%) and therefore have relatively low baseline biological resources sensitivity. In Tehachapi, solar development would primarily affect desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel, which are particularly sensitive to cumulative habitat loss and degradation. The Westlands study area is characterized by active and fallow agricultural land, which provides foraging habitat for various species including raptors; however, similar foraging habitat is widespread in the Central Valley. San Joaquin kit fox may move across the landscape through this study area, but fencing and facility design considerations could minimize any corridor constriction.

Wind generation would be distributed across six California study areas under Current Practice 1, with the greatest amount (28% of total or 850 MW) occurring in Tehachapi. The Tehachapi study area has the lowest crucial habitat coverage of the California wind study areas at 20 percent. Sensitive resources potentially affected by wind development in this study area include California condor, Swainson’s hawk, golden eagles, and a diversity of birds at the Antelope Valley and Southern Sierra Desert Canyons Important Bird Areas, which include one of interior California’s most important segments of the Pacific Flyway migration corridor. In general, impacts across the six wind study areas would be typical of those described in Section 4.2.3 and would include bird and bat injury and mortality from collisions with turbines. Collision impacts would be particularly severe in the Central Valley North/Los Banos and Solano study areas, which have high crucial habitat coverage (Central Valley North/Los Banos: 77%, Solano: 73%) attributable to their proximity to large water bodies that attract birds (Central Valley North/Los Banos: San Luis Reservoir, Solano: Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta).

Geothermal development would only occur in the Greater Imperial study area, which has 33% coverage of the highest crucial habitat ranks. Impacts would be typical of those described in Section 4.2.3.

Out of State

Current Practice 1 emphasizes wind development in the Northwest study area (44% of total or 2,447 MW) followed by wind development in New Mexico (18% of total or 1,000 MW). There is high potential for avian collision with turbines in the Northwest study area due to its proximity to the Columbia River and associated riparian habitat, which runs through the study area, as well as the Boardman Grasslands Important Bird Area, which supports one of the largest remaining intact areas of native shrub-steppe and grassland ecosystems in Oregon and the largest known breeding populations in Oregon for grasshopper sparrow, long-billed curlew, and burrowing owl. The New Mexico study area overlaps
portions of the NM Lesser Prairie-Chicken Complex Important Bird Area. The federally threatened lesser prairie-chicken is highly sensitive to the presence of vertical infrastructure, including wind turbines, and cumulative effects of infrastructure development are the main threat to this species.

Under this scenario, most solar development would occur in the Southwest study area (18% of total or 1,000 MW), which has the lowest crucial habitat coverage of any study area (2%). Although not many sensitive biological resources occur in this study area, impacts to those present would be typical of those described in Section 4.2.3 and likely avoided or minimized by implementation of standard measures.

**Incremental Buildout for Regional 2 by 2030**

**Inside California**

Regional 2 would increase solar development in the Riverside East & Palm Springs study area, decrease solar development in Westlands, and eliminate incremental wind development in the Riverside East & Palm Springs and Solano study areas in comparison to Current Practice 1. A comparison of biological resources impacts from Regional 2 and Current Practice 1 for each California study area is presented in the Comparison of Scenarios in Section 4.2.5, in Table 4.2-2 (solar) and Table 4.2-3 (wind).

Regional 2 emphasizes solar development in the Riverside East & Palm Springs study area; this represents an increase of 1,653 MW in this study area in comparison to Current Practice 1, which assumes 331 MW. Accordingly, the severity of impacts to biological resources in the Riverside East & Palm Springs study area would increase. In particular, development would result in more habitat loss for several listed species and greater constriction of movement corridors for desert tortoise and bighorn sheep (peninsular and desert) than under Current Practice 1. Solar development in the Westlands study area would decrease by 1,450 MW in comparison to Current Practice 1; however, this study area has a low baseline sensitivity, so this reduction in development would not reduce any major impacts.

The elimination of incremental wind development in the Riverside East & Palm Springs and Solano study areas under Regional 2 would also eliminate impacts to biological resources in these study areas that would occur under Current Practice 1. Most importantly, bird and bat injury and mortality from collisions with turbines in the Solano study area in the highly-sensitive Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta would not occur.

**Out of State**

A comparison of biological resources impacts from Regional 2 and Current Practice 1 for each out-of-state study area is presented in the Comparison of Scenarios in Section 4.2.5, in Table 4.2-4.

Regional 2 would increase solar development in the Southwest study area by 500 MW in comparison to Current Practice 1. This would not substantially increase the severity of biological resource impacts in the Southwest study area given its low baseline sensitivity. However, wind development in the Northwest study area would decrease by 885 MW in this scenario. This study area has a relatively high baseline sensitivity due to the Columbia River and associated high-quality bird habitat; a decrease in wind development would result in a decrease in avian and bat mortality from turbine collisions.

Importantly, Regional 2 would greatly increase wind development in the Wyoming and New Mexico study areas by 2,000 MW and 3,000 MW, respectively, in comparison to Current Practice 1, due to renewable energy development facilitated by the regional market. These study areas have high baseline sensitivity attributable to the presence of Important Bird Areas. This increase in wind development would result in much greater impacts to birds and bats in comparison to Current Practice 1. Impacts to the lesser prairie-chicken in the New Mexico study area would be particularly severe.
Incremental Buildout for Regional 3 by 2030

Inside California

Regional 3 would eliminate incremental solar development in the Riverside East & Palm Springs and Carrizo study areas and decrease solar development in the Westlands, Tehachapi, Owens Valley and Greater Carrizo study areas in comparison to Current Practice 1. A comparison of biological resources impacts from Regional 3 and Current Practice 1 for each California study area is presented in the Comparison of Scenarios in Section 4.2.5, in Table 4.2-2 (solar) and Table 4.2-3 (wind).

Regional 3 would eliminate or reduce impacts to biological resources in all California solar study areas, except in the Kramer and Inyokern study area, where there would be no change in solar development between scenarios. The reduction of impacts in Owens Valley and Greater Imperial study areas are particularly notable given the relatively high baseline sensitivity of these study areas (crucial habitat coverage: Owens Valley – 87%, Greater Imperial – 44%), which is attributable to the occurrence of numerous listed species in these study areas.

With regard to wind development in California, Regional 3 is the same as Regional 2. Impacts to biological resources in the Riverside East & Palm Springs and Solano study areas that would occur under Current Practice 1 would be eliminated under Regional 3. Most importantly, bird and bat injury and mortality from collisions with turbines in the Solano study area in the highly-sensitive Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta would not occur.

Out of State

A comparison of biological resources impacts from Regional 3 and Current Practice 1 for each out-of-state study area is presented in the Comparison of Scenarios in Section 4.2.5, in Table 4.2-4.

As with Regional 2, Regional 3 would increase solar development in the Southwest study area by 500 MW in comparison to Current Practice 1. This would not substantially increase the severity of biological resource impacts in the Southwest study area given its low baseline sensitivity. However, wind development in the Northwest study area would decrease by 2,129 MW in comparison to Current Practice 1, which assumed 2,447 MW. This study area has a relatively high baseline sensitivity due to the Columbia River and associated high-quality bird habitat; this substantial decrease in wind development would result in a decrease in avian and bat mortality from turbine collisions in comparison to Current Practice 1.

Importantly, Regional 3 would immensely increase wind development in the Wyoming and New Mexico study areas by 3,995 MW and 4,962 MW, respectively, in comparison to Current Practice 1, due to renewable energy development facilitated by the regional market. This represents a nine-fold increase in Wyoming and six-fold increase in New Mexico in wind generation in these study areas in comparison to Current Practice 1. These study areas have high baseline sensitivity attributable to the presence of Important Bird Areas. This increase in wind development would result in much greater impacts to birds and bats in comparison to Current Practice 1. Impacts to the lesser prairie-chicken in the New Mexico study area would be particularly severe.

Out-of-State Transmission Additions

Under Regional 3, it is assumed that major out-of-state transmission additions would be necessary to integrate renewable generation from Wyoming and New Mexico into the regional power system and for California to achieve 50% RPS. The biological resources considerations related to the construction and operation of the potential transmission expansions are summarized in Section 5.
4.2.5 Comparison of Scenarios for Biological Resources

The change from Current Practice into regional scenarios allows the following comparisons.

**Inside California**
- Regional 2 exchanges potential impacts, by slightly increasing impacts to resources in Riverside East & Palm Springs (e.g., desert tortoise, bighorn sheep) and reducing impacts elsewhere.
- Regional 2 and Regional 3 reduce impacts to avian resources (e.g., migratory birds) by eliminating wind in Riverside East & Palm Springs and Solano.
- Regional 3 eliminates or reduces impacts to biological resources in all California solar study areas, except no change in Kramer and Inyokern (which is has relatively low baseline sensitivity).

**Out of State**
- Regional 2 and Regional 3 reduces impacts to avian resources (e.g., migratory birds) in Northwest wind area with a relatively high baseline sensitivity.
- Regional 3 increases impacts to avian resources (e.g., migratory birds) in Wyoming and New Mexico due to wind for the California RPS.
- Regional 2 and Regional 3 also increase impacts to avian resources (e.g., migratory birds) in Wyoming and New Mexico due to renewable energy development facilitated by the regional market (5,000 MW wind).

Important differences of the scenarios are described in the sections following the tables. The results of the comparison of scenarios are summarized in Table 4.2-2 for solar and Table 4.2-3 for wind areas inside California, and in Table 4.2-4 for renewable energy resources outside of California.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>California Solar Study Areas</th>
<th>Coverage of Most Crucial Habitat Ranks</th>
<th>Difference: Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice 1</th>
<th>Difference: Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greater Carrizo Solar</td>
<td>52%</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>Impacts eliminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Imperial Solar</td>
<td>44%</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>Impacts reduced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kramer and Inyokern Solar</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>No change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens Valley Solar</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>Impacts slightly reduced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverside East and Palm Springs Solar</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>Impacts increased</td>
<td>Impacts eliminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehachapi Solar</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>Impacts reduced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westlands Solar</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>Impacts reduced</td>
<td>Impacts reduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4.2-3. Biological Resources, Comparison of Scenarios for California Wind Buildout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>California Wind Study Areas</th>
<th>Coverage of Most Crucial Habitat Ranks</th>
<th>Difference: Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice 1</th>
<th>Difference: Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Valley North and Los Banos Wind</td>
<td>77%</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>No change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Carrizo Wind</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>No change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Imperial Wind</td>
<td>56%</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>No change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverside East and Palm Springs Wind</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>Impacts eliminated</td>
<td>Impacts eliminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solano Wind</td>
<td>73%</td>
<td>Impacts eliminated</td>
<td>Impacts eliminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehachapi Wind</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>No change</td>
<td>No change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice 1

Relative to Current Practice 1, in California, Regional 2 would result in increased habitat loss for several listed species and greater constriction of movement corridors for desert tortoise and bighorn sheep (peninsular and desert) in the Riverside East & Palm Springs study area from greater solar development and the elimination of bird and bat injury and mortality from collisions with turbines in the highly-sensitive Solano study area due to the elimination of wind development.

Regarding out-of-state biological resources impacts, relative to Current Practice 1, Regional 3 would decrease avian and bat mortality from turbine collisions in Northwest study area due to a reduction in wind development and greatly increase these impacts in the Wyoming and New Mexico study areas due to an increase in wind development for the California RPS and wind development facilitated by the regional market beyond RPS.

Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice 1

Relative to Current Practice 1, Regional 3 would eliminate or reduce impacts to biological resources in all California solar study areas, except in the Kramer and Inyokern study area (no change), which has relatively low baseline sensitivity. Regional 3 would also eliminate bird and bat injury and mortality from collisions with turbines in the highly-sensitive Solano study area due to the elimination of wind development.
Regarding out-of-state biological resources impacts, relative to Current Practice 1, Regional 3 would decrease avian and bat mortality from turbine collisions in Northwest study area due to a reduction in wind development and immensely increase these impacts in the Wyoming and New Mexico study areas due to an increase in wind development for the California RPS portfolio and wind development facilitated by the regional market beyond RPS.
4.3 Water

This section describes the potential impacts to water resources for each of the four buildouts. The approach to the analysis relies upon a narrow set of baseline conditions that are treated as potential indicators or predictors of impacts, as listed in Table 4.3-1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Baseline condition of a study area</th>
<th>How are scenarios analyzed relative to the baseline?</th>
<th>Potential Indicator of water impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>Coincidence of incremental renewable energy buildout with areas of substantially constrained groundwater availability</td>
<td>Water supply and water quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level of groundwater basin overdraft</td>
<td>Changes in fossil fuel generation by technologies that rely heavily on cooling water</td>
<td>Water supply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Assumptions and Methodology for Water Analysis

The water methodology considers the following issues:

- How the construction of the renewable buildout for each portfolio may affect Critically Overdrafted Groundwater Basins in California as defined by the California Department of Water Resources (CDWR)
- How the construction of renewable buildout for each portfolio may affect areas in low to medium, medium to high, and high water risk based on the World Resources Institute (WRI) risk characterization
- The water requirement for the operation of renewable and non-renewable resources under each of the PSO scenarios

Critically Overdrafted Groundwater Basins

The CDWR defines critically overdrafted groundwater basins as basins and subbasins in California in conditions of critical overdraft, resulting from seawater intrusion, land subsidence, groundwater depletion, and/or chronic lowering of groundwater levels. In this report, study areas are evaluated to define whether they would overlap areas of critically overdrafted groundwater basins. The study areas do not align completely with groundwater basin boundaries, and this analysis does not attempt to calculate how much water would be used from the basins.

Water Risk

The WRI published an Aqueduct Water Risk Atlas, which is a publicly available, global database and interactive tool that maps indicators of water-related risks. This tool provides an overall score of water risk that incorporates water quantity, water variability, water quality, public awareness of water issues, access to water, and ecosystem vulnerability. Because the data set covers the entire U.S., it allows for a comparison among the states that are included in the RESOLVE renewable portfolios.

In order to confirm the relevance of the WRI water risk assessment dataset, it has been compared to other U.S. reports, such as the United States Geological Survey (USGS) Groundwater Depletion in the United States (1900-2008) and NASA GRACE-Based monitoring tools.²

² See for example the GRACE-Based Surface Soil Moisture Drought Indicator, GRACE-based Ground Water Storage, and GRACE-Based Shallow Groundwater Drought Indicator.
The resource study areas were mapped using the WRI data to determine the percentage of each area that overlapped with low to medium, medium to high, or high water risk areas. This information was used to calculate the potential amount of water used for construction under each risk category. In order to calculate the amount of water used during construction, state-based estimates were developed (6 acre-feet per MW for construction in Arizona and 2 acre-feet per MW for construction in California). This data was taken from the Sandia Report “Water Use and Supply Concerns for Utility-Scale Solar Projects in the Southwestern United States” (July 2013). Wind turbine construction water use assumed at 0.4 acre-feet per MW. Geothermal construction use assumed 1.4 acre-feet per MW for construction. It should be noted that the study areas are much larger than would be needed to develop the amount of energy assumed under each scenario. Therefore, while this analysis allows for comparison among the scenarios, more energy could be developed in any one of the risk areas than the calculations would indicate.

### Operational Water Use

The production cost simulation model provided the changes in overall generation (in MWh) in the WECC under each of the scenarios. This information was used to define an estimated change in water consumption both inside and outside of California under each scenario. The model provides the MWh by technology (combined cycle, coal, geothermal, wind, etc.). The National Renewable Energy Laboratory’s (NREL) A review of Operational Water Consumption and Withdrawal Factors for Electricity Generating Technologies (2011) provides water consumption factors for each type of electricity generation and was used to calculate the estimated water use under each scenario. The analysis uses the following consumption factors for renewable and conventional technologies (gallons per MWh):

- Solar PV: 26
- Wind: 0
- Geothermal binary technology: 3,600
- Natural Gas steam turbine: 826
- Coal: 687
- Solar thermal: 78
- Geothermal flash technology: 10
- Natural gas combined cycle: 198
- Natural gas combustion turbine: 0

Water consumption factors were used instead of water withdrawal factors because they provide a better representation of the effect of energy on water use. The numbers presented in the NREL article were comparable to other reports regarding water use in energy. Nonetheless, due to solar technology advancements, some solar technologies may now use less than 26 gallons per MWh.

### 4.3.1 Regulatory Framework

The following is the regulatory framework for water in the study areas.

---


4. A discussion regarding the amount of water used during construction of wind turbines was not found. Instead, the authors reviewed several CEQA and NEPA documents for proposed wind projects to review how much water per MW was anticipated for use during construction.

5. A discussion regarding the amount of water used during construction of geothermal projects was not found. The authors reviewed several CEQA document for proposed geothermal projects in the Imperial Valley to review how much water per MW was anticipated for use during construction.

6. Water consumption is the portion of the total freshwater input that has become unavailable for reuse due to evaporative losses, incorporation into the produced energy, or transfer to another catchment or sea (Madani and Khatami, 2015).

7. Water withdrawal is the total freshwater input into the energy production system (Madani and Khatami, 2015).
Federal Protection of Surface Water and Groundwater

Clean Water Act

The federal Clean Water Act (CWA 33 United States Code [U.S.C.] 1251 et seq.) requires that states set standards to protect water quality, including the regulation of stormwater and wastewater discharges during construction and operation of projects (Section 402). The CWA also establishes regulations and standards to protect wetlands and navigable waters (Section 404). The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers issues Section 404 permits for discharges of dredge or fill material. These permits cover discharges to waters of the United States, and are subject to Section 401 water quality federal license and permit certification. Section 401 certification is required if U.S. surface waters, including perennial and ephemeral drainages, streams, washes, ponds, pools, and wetlands, could be adversely impacted. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and, in California, a Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) can require that impacts to these waters be quantified and mitigated. Whenever a discharge is made to U.S. waters the RWQCB issues National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and Waste Discharge Requirement (WDR) permits. If a discharge is confined to California state waters only a WDR permit is required.

Reclamation Reform Act

Under the Reclamation Reform Act of 1982 (Public Law 97–293; 96 Stat. 1261), the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) manages, develops, and protects U.S. waters and related resources.

Safe Drinking Water Act

The Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300[f] et seq.) establishes requirements and provisions for the Underground Injection Control Program. One way this law safeguards the public health is by protecting underground drinking water sources from injection well contamination. General provisions for the Underground Injection Control Program (including state primacy for the program) are described in Sections 1421 through 1426. The California Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources has the authority to issue federal Class V Underground Injection Control permits for geothermal fluid injections.

Environmental Protection Agency Sole Source Aquifer Protection Program

The EPA Sole Source Aquifer Protection Program, established in Section 14245(e) of the Safe Drinking Water Act, requires that EPA review proposed federally assisted projects to determine their potential for aquifer contamination.

Colorado River Water Accounting Surface

Colorado River diversions are governed by the Colorado River Compact, signed in 1922, and by associated documents subsequently affirmed by the United States Supreme Court in Arizona v. California (547 U.S. 150 2006) (Consolidated Decree). Following the historical growth in water demand outside California, in 2001 the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI) issued Interim Surplus Guidelines that define Lake Mead reservoir elevations below which California would not be able to use “surplus” water. The USBR monitors and accounts for all water use in areas with diversions from the Lower Colorado River.

State Protection of Surface Water and Groundwater

California Porter–Cologne Water Quality Control Act

California’s Porter–Cologne Water Quality Control Act, enacted in 1969 (Cal. Stats. 1969, Ch. 482), provides the legal basis for water quality regulation in California. It predates the CWA and regulates discharges to state waters. This law requires a Report of Waste Discharge for any discharge of waste
(liquid, solid, or gaseous) to land or surface waters that may impair beneficial uses for surface or groundwater of the state. Waters of the state are more than just waters of the United States and include, for example, groundwater and some surface waters that do not meet the definition for waters of the United States. In addition, it prohibits waste discharges or the creation of water-related “nuisances,” which are more broadly defined than the CWA definition of “pollutant.” Discharges under the Porter–Cologne Act are permitted with waste discharge requirements and may be required even when the discharge is already permitted or exempt under the CWA.

**California Water Quality, Supply and Infrastructure Improvement Act and Sustainable Groundwater Management Act**

In 2014 the Water Quality, Supply and Infrastructure Improvement Act and the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act were signed into law. The Water Quality, Supply and Infrastructure Improvement Act includes funding for integrated regional water management, water recycling, groundwater sustainability, and watershed protection and ecosystem restoration. The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act provides for sustainable management of groundwater basins, establishes minimum standards for effective and continuous management of groundwater, avoids or minimizes impacts of land subsidence, increases groundwater storage and removes impediments to recharge, and improves data collection and understanding of groundwater resources and management. Sustainable groundwater management is defined as the management and use of groundwater in a manner that can be maintained during the planning and implementation horizon without causing undesirable results. The act requires local agencies to establish groundwater sustainability agencies and develop groundwater sustainability plans for groundwater basins or sub-basins that are designated as medium or high priority basins.

**Arizona Groundwater Management Code**

Arizona enacted the Ground Water Management Code in 1980 because of historic groundwater overdraft, where groundwater recharge is exceeded by discharge. The Code describes three main goals for the state regarding the management of groundwater: (1) controlling severe overdraft, (2) allocation of the limited water resources of the state, and (3) enhancement of the state’s groundwater resources using water supply development. Arizona’s groundwater management laws are separated using a three tier system based on the Code. The lowest level of management includes provisions that apply statewide, Irrigation Non-Expansion Areas (INAs) have an intermediate level of management, and Active Management Areas (AMAs) have the highest level of management with the most restrictions and provisions. There are currently five AMAs and three INAs in the state, each of which has its own specific rules and regulations regarding the appropriation of groundwater.

The ADWR has created guidelines regarding the appropriation of water for solar generating facilities, specifically detailing what information needs to be submitted for permit evaluation. The information required includes the proposed method of power generation, the proposed amount of water to be consumed, the point of diversion, and to what or whom the power is to be distributed. To secure water rights for a solar facility located within an AMA, the applicant must demonstrate that there is an “assured water supply” for the life of the project. The ADWR then makes a decision based on whether the proposed water right will be detrimental to public welfare and general conservation of water.

**Arizona Underground Water Storage, Savings, and Replenishment Act**

The Underground Water Storage, Savings, and Replenishment Act created the Arizona Water Banking Authority, which has two programs: (1) Underground Storage Facilities, which use excess Central Arizona Project (CAP) water, other surface water, or effluent to artificially recharge a groundwater aquifer, and
(2) Groundwater Savings Facilities, which provide water supplies (CAP water, other surface water or effluent) in lieu of using groundwater, allowing the groundwater to stay in storage and become “savings.” The ADWR is in charge of the distribution of the program’s waters as well as the evaluation of permits to store and recover their waters. To put this water to use, the ADWR must first award a recovery well permit. If a recovery well permit is submitted for use inside an AMA, a “hydrologic impact analysis” report may also need to be submitted.

**Oregon Water Resources Department Chapter 690 Division 310**

Under Oregon law, all water is publicly owned. With some exceptions, cities, farmers, factory owners and other users must obtain a permit or water right from the Water Resources Department to use water from any source — whether it is underground, or from lakes or streams. Landowners with water flowing past, through, or under their property do not automatically have the right to use that water without a permit from the Department.

**Oregon Drinking Water Quality Act of 1981**

The purpose of the act is to ensure that all Oregonians have safe drinking water, to provide a simple and effective regulatory program for drinking water systems; and to provide a means to improve inadequate drinking water systems.

**Oregon Water Quality, Pollution Prevention Control**

Oregon's Nonpoint Source Program is implemented by land use in order to address water quality issues on agricultural lands; state, private, or federal forest lands; or in urban areas. The goal of the program has been broadened to safeguard groundwater resources as well as surface water. The state has been divided into 21 watershed basins and 91 sub-basins. The state’s permitting and assessment work has been aligned and prioritized according to these sub-basins. Forty-three local, state, and federal regulatory and non-regulatory programs address nonpoint source control and treatment.

**Washington Surface Water Code**

The 1917 Water Code was a comprehensive code that established a substantive and procedural system. An important element of the code is the provision for general adjudications of particular bodies of water, basins, or aquifers. Since 1917, no surface water may be appropriated without a permit. In considering permit applications, the State considers whether there is water available, if the application is for a beneficial use, will granting the application adversely affect existing water rights, and will granting the application be detrimental to the public interest.

**Washington Ground Water Code**

The Washington Legislature passed the Ground Water code in 1945. In general, this meant treating ground water like surface water for the purpose of obtaining permits for water rights. In 1973, the Legislature amended the definition of “ground water” to make it clear that the code covered all ground water.

**Washington Water Resources Act of 1971**

The Water Resources Act of 1971 set out general policy statements regarding water use in both surface and groundwater areas. It required the department to create a comprehensive state water resources program that would provide a process for making decisions on future water resource allocation and use. It listed beneficial uses and recognized allocation will be based generally on the securing of the maximum net benefits for the people of the state.
**Utah Water Quality Act**

Utah water law is governed under the doctrine of prior appropriation. The agency responsible for the regulation, appropriation, and distribution of the state’s water is the Utah Division of Water Rights, headed by the State Engineer. Water rights are assessed regionally in one of the seven regional offices of the Utah Division of Water Rights. The Utah Division of Water Rights assesses proposed water right applications based on whether the proposed right will have available unappropriated water, whether the right will impair existing rights, and whether granting the proposed right will be detrimental to the public welfare.

**Wyoming Water Statutes**

In 1957 Wyoming enacted a comprehensive code for handling underground water. Those laws provided that wells for domestic and stock uses would have preferred rights over other groundwater uses even though they were still exempt from filing requirements, and that all other wells would need to be permitted by the State Engineer before construction could commence. The appointment of a Division Advisory Committee on groundwater matters was required for each of the four historic water divisions, and the State Engineer was directed to establish aquifer districts and sub-districts within those water divisions. In districts of sub-divisions where concerns for the condition of an aquifer existed, the laws provided the designation of "critical areas" and the election of an advisory board to manage the concerns of that area.

This legislature was expanded in 1969 such that all groundwater wells, even previously exempted stock and domestic wells, required a permit from the State Engineer before drilling could be commenced. Domestic and stock water wells still had a preferred right over wells for other purposes, with the term "domestic" being well-described and conditioned.

**New Mexico Water Statutes**

Water law in New Mexico is governed under the doctrine of prior appropriation. All waters (both groundwater and surface water) are public and subject to appropriation by a legal entity with plans of beneficial use. A water right in New Mexico is a legal entity’s right to appropriate water for a specific beneficial use and is defined by seven major elements: owner, point of diversion, place of use, purpose of use, priority date, amount of water, and periods of use. Water rights in New Mexico are administered through the Water Resources Allocation Program under the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer.

Under Title 19, Chapter 27 Part 1, a water use permit from State Engineer’s Office is required to drill a well and to use the water. The two major exemptions from the permitting process are minimal domestic uses and wells deeper than 2500 feet.

**New Mexico Ground Water Storage and Recovery Act**

In 1999, the State legislature passed the Ground Water Storage and Recovery Act to save money through groundwater recharge, storage, and recovery, to reduce the rate of decline in aquifers, to promote conservation, to serve the public welfare, and to lead to more effective use of the State’s water resources. It set production limits for ground water based on proportionate reduction, rate of withdrawal, and prevention of well interferences.

**4.3.2 Baseline Conditions in Study Areas**

Water use for development of energy can be surface water or groundwater. Surface water includes streams, rivers, lakes, and reservoirs. In California, renewable development would not use surface water during construction unless it were purchased through a management entity. Outside of California, it is
possible that developers might use surface water for construction but they are more likely to use groundwater during construction.

Groundwater is a part of the hydrologic cycle and is recharged from deep percolation of rainfall, streamflow, and other sources. Groundwater discharges to streams, lakes or the ocean, where water evaporates, condenses to form clouds, and returns to the earth’s surface as precipitation. In general, groundwater flows from areas of higher hydraulic head to low hydraulic head and takes the path of least resistance through sediments and rocks, such as those with relatively high permeability. At a regional scale, groundwater flows from recharge areas to discharge areas. Some groundwater pathways are shallow, short, and quick and some pathways may be very long, deep within a basin and prolonged. At a local scale, groundwater flow may be intercepted by a water supply well, where pumping creates drawdown and a cone of depression (low hydraulic head) around the well. A pumping well is an artificial point of discharge from the aquifer.

**Inside California Solar**

A groundwater basin — typically underlying a valley or coastal plain — contains one or more connected and interrelated aquifers and often represents a groundwater reservoir capable of providing substantial water supply. The CDWR has defined groundwater basins throughout California, designating 515 basins and subbasins.

Groundwater resources play a vital role in maintaining California’s economic and environmental sustainability. During an average year, California’s 515 alluvial groundwater basins and subbasins contribute approximately 38 percent toward the State’s total water supply. During dry years, groundwater contributes up to 46 percent (or more) of the statewide annual supply, and serves as a critical buffer against the impacts of drought and climate change. Many municipal, agricultural, and disadvantaged communities rely on groundwater for up to 100 percent of their water supply needs. Groundwater extraction in excess of natural and managed recharge has caused historically-low groundwater elevations in many regions of California.

CDWR has a long-standing history of collecting and analyzing groundwater data, investigating and reporting groundwater conditions, implementing local groundwater assistance grants, encouraging integrated water management, and providing the technical expertise needed to improve statewide groundwater management practices. CDWR is responsible for characterizing California’s groundwater basins through updates to Bulletin 118.

Groundwater balance describes the portion of the hydrologic cycle in a groundwater basin in terms of inflows, outflows, and change in storage. The basic equation is: Inflows – Outflows = Change in Storage. Under long-term natural conditions, groundwater basins remain basically full, change in storage is zero and inflows equal outflows. Under historical and current conditions in many California groundwater basins, the rate of groundwater pumping and consumption (e.g., evapotranspiration) has been much greater than the rate of recharge. Consequently, outflows are greater than inflows and the groundwater storage decreases. This is manifested by falling groundwater levels and often is accompanied in the long term by adverse impacts such as loss of well yields, land subsidence, water quality degradation, and other environmental impacts. This long-term adverse condition is called overdraft. In California, overdraft occurs in parts of the Central Valley, especially the Tulare Basin, and in some coastal and southern California basins with limited surface water supplies and intensive agriculture.

This report uses the *Aqueduct Water Risk Atlas*, to determine the overall score of water risk incorporating water quantity, water variability, water quality, public awareness of water issues, access to water, and ecosystem vulnerability. The risk categories within California are shown in Table 4.3-2.
Many locations in California experience either medium to high or high water risk. A discussion of the groundwater basins in California follows this table. This discussion explains the primary concerns in the California groundwater basins underlying the solar and wind study areas.

**Table 4.3-2. California Water Risk Categories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solar Study Areas</th>
<th>Low to Medium</th>
<th>Medium to High</th>
<th>High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greater Carrizo Solar</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Imperial Solar</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>62%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kramer Inyokern Solar</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>61%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens Valley Solar</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverside East Palm Springs Solar</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>41%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehachapi Solar</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>73%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westlands Solar</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>92%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wind Study Areas</th>
<th>Low to Medium</th>
<th>Medium to High</th>
<th>High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Valley North Los Banos Wind</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Carrizo Wind</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Imperial Wind</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverside East Palm Springs Wind</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solano Wind</td>
<td>51%</td>
<td>46%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehachapi Wind</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>49%</td>
<td>24%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In California, the CDWR publishes California’s Groundwater Bulletin 118 that provides information regarding the groundwater quantity and quality for every groundwater basin and subbasin. Information regarding the basins and subbasins that underlie the locations of renewable energy resources selected by the RESOLVE model is summarized below. Bulletin 118 data for each basin is available through the Groundwater Information Center Interactive Map Application (CDWR, 2016).

**Greater Carrizo Solar**

Three groundwater basins underlie the Greater Carrizo solar study areas, the Santa Maria Valley Basin (3-12), the Paso Robles Area subbasin of the Salinas Valley Basin (3-4.06), and the Cholame Valley Basin (3-05). The Santa Maria Valley basin is an adjudicated groundwater basin. Court adjudications are a form of groundwater management where the groundwater rights of all the overlayers and appropriators are determined by the court. The court also decides: (1) who the extractors are; (2) how much groundwater those well owners can extract; and (3) who the Watermaster will be to ensure that the basin is managed in accordance with the court’s decree.

The Paso Robles Area subbasin is designated a critically overdrafted groundwater basin. It supplies water for 29 percent of San Luis Obispo County’s population and an estimated 40 percent of the agriculture production in the county (San Luis Obispo County, 2011). Agricultural water use accounts for an estimated 67 percent of the pumping in the basin. Multiple groundwater studies indicated that the basin outflow, including groundwater pumping, would soon be greater than basin inflow, or recharge. The Paso Robles Groundwater Basin Management Plan was developed in 2011 to develop a common understanding of the groundwater issues and management opportunities in the Basin and identify and support projects such as conjunctive use, recycled wastewater, and demand management, which will improve groundwater management.
**Greater Imperial Solar**

The Greater Imperial solar study area covers the Amos Valley (7-34), Imperial Valley Basin (7-30), East Salton Sea Basin (7-33), Ocotillo Clark Valley Basin (7-25), Borrego Valley Basin (7-24), and the Warner Valley basin (9-08). The water levels in these groundwater basins have generally declined since the mid-1900s. The Imperial Valley Basin recharge is primarily from irrigation return. Groundwater in the Imperial Valley Basin, the Ocotillo Clark Valley, and the Borrego Valley is poor, with high total dissolved solids.

The Borrego Valley Basin is designated a critically overdrafted groundwater basin. Groundwater is used for agricultural, recreational, and municipal purposes. Over time, groundwater withdrawal through pumping has exceeded the amount of water that has been replenished, causing groundwater-level declines of more than 100 feet in some parts of the basin. Continued pumping has resulted in an increase in pumping lifts, reduced well efficiency, dry wells, changes in water quality, and loss of natural groundwater discharge. Groundwater studies shows that little recharge is occurring under the current climatic conditions. (Faunt, et al., 2015).

**Kramer and Inyokern Solar**

The Kramer and Inyokern solar study area covers the Searles Valley Basin (6-52), Caves Canyon Valley (6-38), the Lower Mojave River Valley (6-40), the Upper Mojave River Valley Basin (6-42), the El Mirage Valley Basin (6-43), Antelope Valley (6-44) and the Lucerne Valley Basin (7-19). Groundwater levels in portions of the El Mirage Valley and Lucerne Valley have declined significantly. There is evidence of subsidence from overdraft in Lucerne Valley. The Lower and Upper Mojave River Basins, Lucerne Valley Basins, and a portion of the Antelope Valley Basin are adjudicated.

The Lower Mojave River Valley Groundwater Basin underlies an elongate east-west valley, with the Mojave River flowing (occasionally) through the valley from the west across the Waterman fault and exiting the valley to the east through Afton Canyon. Groundwater levels in wells in the floodplain unit near the Mojave River tend to vary in concert with rainfall and runoff rates, whereas groundwater levels in the fan unit do not show significant changes due to local rainfall.

The Upper Mojave River Valley Groundwater Basin underlies an elongate north-south valley, with the Mojave River flowing (occasionally) through the valley from the San Bernardino Mountains on the south, northward into the Middle Mojave River Valley Groundwater Basin at the town of Helendale. Impacts to the basin include overdraft. Additionally, water quality impacts in basin including nitrates, inorganics, and fuel additives. There is a superfund site within basin.

**Owens Valley Solar**

The Owens Valley solar study area covers the Mesquite Valley (6-29), Owens Valley (6-12), Pahrump Valley (6-28), Rose Valley (6-56) and Searles Valley Basin (6-52). Both the Pahrump Valley and Mesquite Valley basins extend into Nevada. Water levels in the Pahrump Valley are generally declining and the State of Nevada Department of Water Resources has documented overdraft and subsidence conditions in this basin. Much of the groundwater in the Owens Valley is exported to Los Angeles, resulting in limited irrigated acres and domestic development. Impacts to the Mesquite Valley basin include declining water levels and locally high total dissolved solids in the southern portion of basin that makes the groundwater marginal to inferior for domestic uses.
Riverside East and Palm Springs Solar

The Riverside East and Palm Springs solar study area includes the Palo Verde Mesa Basin (7-39), the Chuckwalla Valley (7-5), and the Coachella Valley Indio (7-21.01), Mission Creek (7-21.02), and Desert Hot Springs (7-21.03) subbasins. The Palo Verde Mesa Basin has high concentrations of arsenic, selenium, fluoride, chloride, boron, sulfate, and total dissolved solids. The Chuckwalla Valley Basin has high concentrations of sulfate, chloride, fluoride, and total dissolved solids. The high boron and total dissolved solids concentrations and high sodium percentage impair groundwater for irrigation use. All subbasins of the Coachella Valley have some levels of concern, the Indio Subbasin has nitrates and salts due to the Colorado River imported water as well as local areas of elevated fluoride. The Mission Creek Subbasin has radiological and nitrate issues and high total dissolved solids and declining water levels have been documented in the Desert Hot Springs Subbasin.

Tehachapi Solar

The Tehachapi solar study area includes the Fremont Valley Basin (6-46) and the Antelope Valley (6-44). The Fremont Valley Basin has naturally high TDS locally and other constituents. Groundwater levels have shown significant decline throughout the basin. The Antelope Valley Basin is a closed basin where extractions likely exceed natural recharge. The basin is pending adjudication and has water reliability issues and subsidence.

Westlands Solar

The Westlands solar study area overlays the San Joaquin Valley Basin (5-22) which is surrounded on the west by the Coast Ranges, on the south by the San Emigdio and Tehachapi Mountains, on the east by the Sierra Nevada and on the north by the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and Sacramento Valley. The northern portion of the San Joaquin Valley drains toward the Delta by the San Joaquin River and its tributaries, the Fresno, Merced, Tuolumne, and Stanislaus Rivers. The southern portion of the valley is internally drained by the Kings, Kaweah, Tule, and Kern Rivers that flow into the Tulare drainage basin including the beds of the former Tulare, Buena Vista, and Kern Lakes.

The Westlands Solar area includes the Chowchilla Subbasin (5-22.05), Madera Subbasin (5-22.06), Delta-Mendota Subbasin (5-22.07), Kings Subbasin (5-22.08), Westside Subbasin (5-22.09), Pleasant Valley Subbasin (5-22.10), Kaweah Subbasin (5-22.11), Tulare Lake Subbasin (5-22.12), Tule Subbasin (5-22.13), and Kern County Subbasin (5-22.14). The primarily concern for the Westlands Solar area are overdraft, subsidence and water quality degradation. This entire area is an important agriculture region. The following subbasins are critically overdrafted basins:

- Chowchilla Subbasin (5-22.05)
- Delta-Mendota Subbasin (5-22.07)
- Westside Subbasin (5-22.09)
- Tulare Lake Subbasin (5-22.12)
- Kern County Subbasin (5-22.14)
- Madera Subbasin (5-22.06)
- Kings Subbasin (5-22.08)
- Kaweah Subbasin (5-22.11)
- Tule Subbasin (5-22.13)

Inside California Wind

Central Valley North and Los Banos Wind

The Central Valley North and Los Banos wind study area overlays the San Joaquin Valley Delta Mendota Subbasin (5-22.07). This subbasin is described under Westlands Solar.
Greater Carrizo Wind

The Greater Carrizo wind study area includes the Salinas Valley Basin (3-04.06), the Santa Maria Valley Basin (3-12), the San Antonio Creek Valley (3-14), the Santa Ynez River Valley Basin (3-15), Carrizo Plain (3-19), the San Carpoforo Valley (3-33), and the Arroyo de la Cruz Valley Basin (3-34). See the Greater Carrizo Solar area for details for the Salinas Valley Paso Robles Area subbasin and the Santa Maria Valley Basin.

The San Antonio Creek Valley and Santa Ynez River Basin have issues of concern that include overdraft and water quality degradation. The Carrizo Plain Groundwater Basin underlies a narrow northwest trending valley that lies between the Temblor Range on the east and the Caliente Range and San Juan Hills on the west. The valley has internal drainage to Soda Lake. The San Andreas fault zone passes through the valley. Few impacts to this groundwater basin have been identified. The San Carpoforo Valley and Arroyo de la Cruz Valley are very small basins adjacent to the Pacific Ocean. No impacts to these basins have been identified.

Greater Imperial Wind

The Greater Imperial wind study area includes the Yuma Valley Basin (7-36), the Jacumba Valley Basin (7-47), the Warner Valley Basin (9-8) and the Campo Valley Basin (9-28). See Greater Imperial Solar for details about the Warner Valley Basin.

The Yuma Valley groundwater basin underlies a southeast trending valley in southeast Imperial County. No impacts to groundwater quality for this valley were identified. The Jacumba Valley groundwater basin lies within the southeastern Peninsular Ranges. According to San Diego County documents, some wells are going reportedly dry; this basin is a small basin with no source of imported water. The Campo Valley groundwater basin underlies Campo Valley, which is approximately 40 miles east of the city of San Diego and adjacent to the Mexican border. The basin is listed by the EPA as a “Sole Source Aquifer”, meaning it supplies at least 50 percent of the drinking water for this area and there are no reasonably available alternative drinking water sources should it become contaminated.

Riverside East and Palm Springs Wind

The Riverside East and Palm Springs wind study area includes the Coachella Valley Basin: Indio (7-21.01), Mission Creek (7-21.02), and Desert Hot Springs (7-21.03) subbasins. See Riverside East and Palm Spring Solar for details about the subbasins.

Solano Wind

The Solano wind study area includes the Livermore Valley Basin (2-10), the Sacramento Valley: Solano (5-21.66), South American (5-21.65, Yolo (5-21.67) and Colusa (5-21.52) subbasins, and the San Joaquin Valley: Tracy (5-22.15), Eastern San Joaquin (5-22.01), and Cosumnes (5-22.16) subbasins. The Livermore Valley Basin lies about 40 miles east of San Francisco and 30 miles southwest of Stockton within a structural trough of the Diablo Range. The San Joaquin Valley Basin comprises the southernmost portion of the Great Valley Geomorphic Province of California. The Great Valley is a broad structural trough bounded by the tilted block of the Sierra Nevada on the east and the complexly folded and faulted Coast Ranges on the west. Areas of poor water quality exist throughout the basin. The Sacramento Valley: South American subbasin has seven sites with significant groundwater contamination, including three US EPA Superfund sites (Aerojet, Mather Field, and the Sacramento Army Depot). Groundwater quality in the Solano and Yolo subbasins is considered generally good. The San Joaquin Valley comprises the southernmost portion of the Great Valley Geomorphic Province of California. There is little published data about the groundwater budget for the Tracy subbasin. The Eastern San Joaquin subbasin has
shown a fairly continuous decline in groundwater level in Eastern San Joaquin County and significant groundwater depressions are shown in some areas. As a result of overdraft poor quality groundwater has been migrating throughout the subbasin. This subbasin is a critically overdrafted groundwater basin.

**Tehachapi Wind**

The Tehachapi wind study area includes the Antelope Valley Basin (6-44), Fremont Valley Basin (6-46), Kelso Lander Valley Basin (6-69), Tehachapi Valley East Basin (6-45), and Tehachapi Valley West Basin (5-28). See Tehachapi Solar for details about the Antelope Valley and Fremont Valley Basins.

The Kelso Lander Valley Groundwater Basin is a small basin that underlies a northwest-trending valley in eastern Kern County. Little is known about the groundwater quantity in this basin, impairments to the groundwater quality include elevated levels of fluoride concentrations making it inferior for domestic use but appropriate for irrigation uses. Both the Tehachapi Valley East and West Basins are adjudicated basins under the Tehachapi-Cummings County Water District. An alluvial high (surface drainage divide) forms the boundary between these two basins. Runoff waters west of this divide flow to Tehachapi Creek northwest to the San Joaquin Valley. Surface drainage to the east of this divide either ponds in Proctor Dry lake or flows eastward down Cache Creek toward Fremont Valley. However, heavy pumping in areas south of Tehachapi and Monolith has altered the movement of groundwater due to the creation of a large pumping depression. Between the 1950s to the 1970s, the groundwater level decreased substantially. Since the start of basin adjudication in the early 1970’s, groundwater levels have increased to those of the late 1940s when the overdraft problem became apparent. The groundwater quality of these basins has not be characterized.

**Inside California Geothermal**

**Greater Imperial Geothermal**

The Greater Imperial geothermal study area includes the Amos Valley (7-34), Imperial Valley Basin (7-30), East Salton Sea Basin (7-33), Ocotillo Clark Valley Basin (7-25), and West Salton Sea Basin (7-22). See Greater Imperial Solar for details about the Amos Valley, Imperial Valley, East Salton Sea, and Ocotillo Clark Valley Basins.

The West Salton Sea Groundwater Basin underlies a valley along the western shores of the Salton Sea in central Imperial County. Groundwater levels from one well in the northeast part of the basin close to Salton Sea show groundwater levels declined by about 64 feet in 1979 through 2000. The quality of the groundwater is marginal to poor for domestic and irrigation purposes because of elevated concentrations of fluoride, boron, and total dissolved solids.

**Out-of-State Solar**

As with California, this report uses the *Aqueduct Water Risk Atlas* to determine the overall score of water risk. The risk categories out of state are shown in Table 4.3-3. A discussion of the groundwater basins out of state follows the table. This discussion explains the primary concerns in the groundwater basins underlying the solar and wind study areas.
### Table 4.3.3. Out-of-State Water Risk Categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solar Study Areas</th>
<th>Low to Medium</th>
<th>Medium to High</th>
<th>High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Southwest Solar (Arizona)</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wind Study Areas</th>
<th>Low to Medium</th>
<th>Medium to High</th>
<th>High</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oregon/Washington Wind</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah Wind</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>99%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming Wind</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>86%</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico Wind</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>70%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Southwest Solar (Arizona)

The southwest solar study areas are located in the Lower Colorado River Water Planning District and the Active Management Area Planning Area. The Harquahala study area would be located on an Irrigation Non-Expansion Area. The Harquahala study area would be within the Lower Gila groundwater basin, the Harquahala basin, and the Phoenix groundwater basin. The Hoodoo Wash study area is located entirely within the Lower Gila groundwater basin.

The Lower Gila Basin has been impacted by irrigation pumping at some locations. Historically, cones of depression occurred in irrigated areas north of Hyder, east of Dateland, and in the Palomas Plain west of Hyder (ADWR, 2009). Irrigation water in the western part of the basin has created groundwater mounds in the floodplain aquifer. Colorado River water was brought to the area in 1952 and groundwater pumping for irrigation stopped. Groundwater quality in the western part of the basin, in the Gila River floodplain, is unsuitable for many uses due to elevated total dissolved solids and fluoride and arsenic (ADWR, 2009).

The Harquahala Basin has been impacted by agricultural pumping that caused severe overdraft from the 1950s through the mid-1980s, resulting in large water level declines and formation of a cone of depression (ADWR, 2009). Groundwater recharge is minimal. Introduction of water from the Central Arizona Project in the late 1980s replaced a significant volume of groundwater pumping allowing groundwater levels to rise. A portion of the Harquahala Basin was designated an Irrigation Non-Expansion Area in 1984. Groundwater quality is generally suitable for irrigation but may require treatment for drinking water standards due to elevated total dissolved solids, fluoride, and arsenic (ADWR, 2009).

The Harquahala solar study area is partially within the Phoenix groundwater basin in the Phoenix Active Management Area established pursuant to the 1980 Groundwater Management Act (ADWR, 2010). In several areas, groundwater flows have been altered by well pumping. Agriculture pumping had produced localized depressions by 1983 (ADWR, 2010). In the early 1990s and 2000s, water levels were stable or rose or declined slightly in the western part of the Management Area where the study zone is located. Groundwater quality is generally suitable for most uses, although specific industrial and other activities are present throughout the basin. A number of these activities are located near the Harquahala study area (ADWR, 2010: at Figure 8.1-10).

#### Out-of-State Wind

**Northwest Wind (Oregon and Washington)**

The Northwest Wind area is located within the Columbia Plateau, a wide basalt plateau between the Cascade Range and the Rocky Mountains that covers parts of Washington, Oregon, and Idaho. The Columbia River Gorge area falls within the Yakima Fold Belt structural region with the majority of the
Oregon North area within the Blue Mountains structural region (Vaccaro, et al., 2015). A large quantity of the water used in this area is derived from local and imported surface-water sources although groundwater use is also substantial, with the Columbia Plateau aquifer system as the primary source (Konikow, 2013).

Groundwater levels in localized areas within the Plateau aquifer system have risen substantially in areas of high recharge from surface-water imports due to heavy irrigation and decreased in areas where surface-water is not imported and water use is high (Konikow, 2013). Water level rises occurred primary between the 1950s and 1960s, after which water level rises were balanced by water level declines and water level declines dominated the system after 1970 (Konikow, 2013).

Increasing demands for water for municipal, fisheries/ecosystems, agricultural, domestic, hydropower, and recreational uses must be met by additional groundwater withdrawals and (or) by changes in the way water resources are allocated and used throughout the hydrologic system. As of 2014, most surface-water resources in the study area were either over allocated or fully appropriated, especially during the dry summer season (Vaccaro, et al., 2015).

Utah Wind

Groundwater in the Utah Wind Study Area occurs in unconsolidated deposits in the Lower Sevier River Watershed, Escalante Valley-Milford Area sub-basin, Escalante Valley-Black Rock Area sub-basin, Pahvant Valley Area sub-basin, and the Wah Wah Valley and Sevier Lake Area sub-basin. Unconsolidated basin fill deposits within the area are generally composed of clay and sand and recharge to the principal aquifer system is from infiltration of surface water, precipitation, and irrigation.

The Escalante Valley-Milford Area and Escalante Valley-Black Rock Area drainage basin includes the watersheds of Shoal Creek, Pinto Creek, and Little Pinto Creeks in the south, and the watershed of Cove Creek and the Beaver River in the north. Generally shallow groundwater conditions are prevalent within 5,000 to 10,000 feet of the Beaver River. Surface waters in the area are considered fully appropriated (UDWR, 2013). Most of the area is closed to new appropriations of groundwater except in the Black Rock Area where small, fixed time or temporary, and non-consumptive appropriations are allowed (UDWR, 2013).

Pahvant Valley, in southeastern Millard County, extends from the vicinity of McCorrick in the north to Kanosh in the south, and from the Pahvant Range and Canyon Mountains on the east and northeast to a low basalt ridge known as The Cinders on the west. Groundwater drains west to the valley from the mountainous terrain to the east. Water levels have declined from 1985 to 2015 in all parts of the Pahvant Valley, primarily due to continued large withdrawals for irrigation (USGS, 2015). As of February 20, 2003, Pahvant Valley is closed to ground-water appropriations (UDWR, 2011).

The Wah Wah Valley and Sevier Lake Area is composed of two sub-basins, Wah Wah Valley and the area around Sevier Lake. The area includes several intermittent streams that flow from the surrounding mountains to the Wah Wah Valley Hardpan (a dry lake bed) or Sevier Lake (UDWR, 2014). The Utah State Engineer has not adjudicated the minimal number of established water rights and there is no state-administered water distribution system in this sub-basin (UDWR, 2014). Surface waters of the basin are generally considered to be fully appropriated, but there is likely unappropriated water available in the aquifer system.

Wyoming Wind

Both of the Wyoming wind study areas are underlain by the Platte River Basin. The Platte River Basin drainage basin covers approximately one quarter of the state in southeastern and central Wyoming.
Perennial streams receive a large percentage of their source waters from overland flow associated with snowmelt and rainfall that originate in semi-humid and humid mountainous headwater regions and persistent baseflow (Taucher, et al., 2013). The basin encompasses the North Platte River and its headwater drainage system, and the northern part of the headwater drainage of the South Platte River (however, the South Platte River does not flow through Wyoming). The Platte River is the major tributary to the Missouri-Mississippi River Basin (Taucher, et al., 2013).

Groundwater use in the state of Wyoming is managed by the Wyoming State Engineer’s Office. The North Platte River basin has special conditions restricting new uses of water, including groundwater that is hydrologically connected to surface water (BLM, 2012). Water in the North Platte Basin has been fully appropriated, and these agreements effectively prevent the development of new uses with the exception of stock, domestic, and municipal uses (BLM, 2012). The State Engineer’s Office has a process in place to protect the historic and current uses of groundwater that are in good standing with the agency. Current groundwater permittees/appropriators can file an interference complaint against other water users as outlined in the Groundwater Regulations and Instructions. These regulations prevent the pumping activity at a well from negatively impacting the pumping of water from nearby wells.

**New Mexico Wind**

The water supply in New Mexico is difficult to quantify because of high natural variability in the surface water supply; data limitations of groundwater; variation in yearly obligations of in-state and interstate delivery; the interrelationship between groundwater and streamflows; and the complication caused by groundwater quality, economic constraints, local land use regulations, and land ownership (BLM, 2010). The Office of the State Engineer and Interstate Stream Commission of New Mexico in the 2003 State Water Plan concluded that the water supply barely accommodates and has sometimes fallen short of existing demand, even during the unusually wet years of the 1980s and 1990s. During times of average water supply, the demand for water exceeds the supply (BLM, 2010).

The New Mexico central wind study area is underlain by the Roswell Artesian declared underground water basin. Water-producing zones in the carbonate aquifer rise stratigraphically from north to south and from west to east. Some wells may penetrate as many as five water-producing zones. Recharge occurs by direct infiltration of precipitation and by runoff from intermittent losing streams flowing eastward across a broad area east of the Sacramento Mountains. During the initial development of the artesian aquifer in the late 1800s, many wells flowed to the surface and high volume springs fed the Pecos River. Decades of intensive pumping caused substantial declines in hydraulic head in the aquifer, and by the mid-20th century it was estimated that withdrawals exceeded recharge. Most down-gradient flow is intercepted by irrigation wells in the Artesian Basin. Mineral content of the water rapidly increases in an eastward direction. The freshwater-saltwater interface migrates westward during periods of low rainfall. (USGS, 2012)

The New Mexico east wind study area is underlain by the Tucumcari and Curry County declared underground water basins. The High Plains aquifer is the primary source of water in the Curry County basin and consists of water bearing formations from the Ogallala Formation. Modeling studies and observed water declines indicate that large areas of this aquifer cannot sustain the amount of water currently withdrawn (OSE, 2010). Due to the limited groundwater, the High Plains aquifer within Curry County is closed to the filing of applications. Applications are considered on a case by case basis.
4.3.3 Typical Water Impacts of the Buildouts

Construction and operation of utility-scale renewable energy facilities under the buildout of the portfolios would introduce impacts to water resources. Resource-specific impacts are explained in the subsections that follow. In general, typical construction-phase impacts are:

- **Disruption of drainage patterns.** Land disturbing activities such as clearing and grading, road construction, or vegetation removal could disrupt drainage patterns, especially to stream channels. Stream disturbance can also alter and diminish riparian habitat and the wildlife that depends upon it.

- **Flooding.** Ground disturbances (e.g. paving) and renewable structures can impede or redirect flood flows. Flooding may cause environmental damage beyond facility sites and include erosion, sedimentation, and soil and water contamination from hazardous materials transport.

- **Water Quality Degradation.** During construction, hazardous materials, particularly oil-based and liquid chemical products, can spill and cause contamination to soils, surface water bodies, and groundwater.

- **Consumption of Water – Construction.** Installation of water supply wells and consumption of water during construction can affect groundwater levels and storage volumes. Water volumes used during the construction period, particularly for dust control, are relatively high but occur for a short duration.

- **Consumption of Water – Operation.** Changes in the overall operation of the portfolios could change the amount of water required for cooling renewable and non-renewable technologies. Different technologies require different amounts of water for cooling, with fossil fuel generation typically requiring more water than renewable energy.

**Construction Impacts in General**

Flooding, conditions that could worsen flooding, and impacts to other hydrologic surface water features and drainage patterns generally depend upon how widespread the land disturbance may be from renewable energy. The broader and more intensive the land disturbance, the greater the likelihood it could affect surface water and groundwater.

**Solar Construction**

Construction of utility-scale solar facilities generally convert large areas of land, requiring large amounts of grading and clearing of vegetation. Grading removes all vegetation, disturbs biological soil crust, and causes the greatest disturbance to surface water and drainage patterns. Disturbance to vegetation and surface soils changes infiltration and runoff, which in turn leads to greater potential for erosion, sedimentation, flooding, and water quality degradation. A number of existing regulations are designed to protect the water quality and reduce these effects, the primary one being the Clean Water Act. Under the Clean Water Act, any project disturbing more than 1 acre of land would be required to obtain a NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity. Compliance with the NPDES would require a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) that would describe Best Management Practices (BMPs) to prevent the acceleration of natural erosion and sedimentation rates and to reduce the risk of accidental spills and releases into the environment and specifically into surface water or groundwater.

The construction of utility-scale solar projects require water for dust control and engineering purposes. While the exact amount of water required would be determined on a case by case basis, this report assumes the use of 2.2 acre-feet (AF) per MW in California and 5.6 AF per MW in Arizona (Sandia, 2013). Groundwater extraction and consumption by renewable energy projects can cause groundwater levels to decline. Declining groundwater levels could have the following effects (BLM, 2015):
Increase the needed pumping lift in wells, and gradually cause pumping rates to decrease and eventually cease altogether.

Lower groundwater gradients and reduce groundwater discharge to springs, streams, rivers, and down-gradient hydraulically connected groundwater basins.

Lessen the areal extent and vigor of wetland, riparian, or other groundwater-dependent vegetation areas or playas.

Cause certain types of sediments (e.g., saturated clay units) to dewater and compress. This compression reduces their volume and can lower land surface elevations (land subsidence). This can potentially (1) cause damage to existing structures, roads, and pipelines; (2) reverse flow in sanitary sewer systems and water delivery canals; and (3) alter the magnitude and extent of flooding. This sediment compression can also permanently reduce aquifer storage capacity.

These types of effects are especially problematic in the southwestern United States where groundwater is typically limited. However, these effects would be short-term, during construction only. Other than California, all the states where the renewable portfolio would be constructed have regulations that require the developer to obtain a permit for the use of surface or groundwater. Such permits would consider the state of the groundwater basin or aquifer and ensure that the one-time use of water for construction would not affect the groundwater basin. In California, the effects of groundwater use would typically be considered and mitigated as necessary in the environmental permitting for the project under the California Environmental Quality Act or the National Environmental Policy Act.

**Wind Construction**

Construction of utility-scale wind facilities requires grading and clearing large areas of land, resulting in impacts similar to those described for solar construction. Wind facilities do not require these areas to be contiguous, grading is typically limited to wind turbine pads, ancillary buildings, substations, and access roads. While the grading and clearing would disrupt drainage patterns, the natural vegetation surrounding the grading would help stabilize soils and reduce the potential effects. Permit requirements, including a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Best Management Practices (BMPs), would account for construction on steep slopes, frequently a requirement for wind projects.

Utility-scale wind projects require water for dust control and engineering purposes. While the exact amount of water required would be determined on a case by case basis, this report assumed 0.4 AF per MW. Groundwater extraction and consumption by renewable energy projects can cause groundwater levels to decline as described under solar construction.

**Geothermal Construction**

Construction of utility-scale geothermal facilities requires grading and clearing land for the geothermal well pads and access roads, resulting in impacts similar to those described for solar construction. Geothermal typically uses only a small amount of land for the well pads. While the grading and clearing would disrupt drainage patterns, the natural vegetation surrounding the well pads would help stabilize soils and reduce the potential effects. Permit requirements, including a SWPPP and BMPs, would further reduce effects.

Utility-scale geothermal projects require water for dust control, grading, drilling, and other uses. While the exact amount of water required would be determined on a case by case basis, this report assumed 1.4 AF per MW. Groundwater extraction and consumption by renewable energy projects can cause groundwater levels to decline as described under solar construction.
Operational Impacts in General

Project facilities, roads, and their surrounding environments can be flooded during operations and maintenance. Considering the large area required for many renewable energy projects, ephemeral streams may flow through the project areas, and drainage paths and processes are at risk of being altered. This can cause developed drainage systems to exceed their design capacities, which in turn could damage both the project and the environment, both on and off site (e.g., erosion, sedimentation, and contamination of soil and water by transport of project-related hazardous materials and wastes). Disturbance to streams can also alter and diminish riparian habitat.

Hazardous material and waste storage during operations and maintenance can be disturbed by stormwater and flooding if not properly contained, or if stormwater drainage facilities are not properly designed. These project-related activities can cause degradation and long-term adverse effects to water quality and the beneficial uses of surface waters and groundwater.

The operation of renewable and non-renewable facilities requires water, generally for cooling purposes but also for other uses such as panel cleaning. Regionalization would change the overall generation makeup in the WECC. As noted in the methodology, this information was used to generate an estimated change in water use both inside and outside of California.

Solar Operations

Groundwater consumption affects both groundwater levels and storage volumes. While the exact amount of water required for operations of a facility would be determined on a case by case basis, this report assumes the use of 26 gallons per MWh for solar PV and 78 gallons per MWh for solar thermal energy.

Wind Operations

Wind energy uses minimal amount of water during operations. While the exact amount of water required during operations would be determined on a case by case basis, the amount is anticipated to be minimal so this report does not calculate operational water use for wind energy.

Geothermal Operations

Geothermal plant operations may require substantial amounts of water for steam generation, cooling, and other industrial processes. While the exact amount of water required for operations of a geothermal facility would be determined on a case by case basis, this report assumes the use of 3,600 gallons per MWh for binary geothermal energy and 10 gallons per MWh for flash geothermal energy.

4.3.4 Water Impacts of Regionalization

The 2020 CAISO + PAC scenario includes no incremental renewable energy development so no construction effects would occur inside or outside of California.

Incremental Buildout for All Scenarios by 2030

Inside California

This report considers three factors pertaining to water use inside California. First it considers development in critically overdrafted groundwater basins, followed by construction in areas of different water risk factors, and finally it looks at water consumption during operations.

Construction of the 2030 renewable portfolios under any scenario would require a substantial amount of ground disturbance in California that could result in flooding, conditions that could worse flooding,
and impacts to other hydrologic surface water features and drainage patterns. As noted above, this effect would be reduced through implementation of a SWPPP and BMPs required for all construction greater than one acre.

**Critically Overdrafted Groundwater Basins**

Development of the renewable portfolio under 2030 Current Practice 1 would require construction of solar and wind projects in the following study areas that overlap with critically overdrafted groundwater basins (see Figures 4.3-1 and 4.3-2):

- Greater Carrizo Solar
- Westlands Solar
- Solano Wind
- Greater Imperial Solar
- Greater Carrizo Wind
- Central Valley and Los Banos Wind

While it is possible that the development in these areas could avoid using water from the critically overdrafted groundwater basins, the basins underlie almost the entire Central Valley and Los Banos wind and Westlands solar areas. Construction of the renewable portfolios would increase the need for water from these basins. However, because neither wind nor solar require large amounts of water during operations, this effect would be short-term in nature. Water used for construction purposes could come from a variety of sources that would be determined on a case by case basis depending on the specific circumstances. If groundwater were not available, a project developer would likely work with a local water provider, for example the Westlands Water District, to ensure sufficient water is available for construction. Additionally, if the development of renewable energy were to displace a use, such as agriculture, that requires large amounts of water, it could result in a net benefit to the underlying groundwater basin. This type of benefit is most likely to occur in the Westlands solar study area due to the groundwater basin overdraft and the abundant agriculture in the region.

**Figure 4.3-1. Solar Resource Study Areas and Critically Overdrafted Basins**
The 2030 regionalization scenarios would reduce the construction water use in critically overdrafted groundwater basins as follows:

- All scenarios would reduce the amount of construction and associated water use in Westlands solar study area compared with the 2030 Current Practice 1.
- 2030 Regional 2 and 2030 Regional 3 (and the sensitivity scenario of Regional 3 without Beyond RPS generation) would reduce construction and associated water use in the Solano wind study area.
- 2030 Regional 3 would reduce construction in the Greater Carrizo and Greater Imperial study areas.

**Construction in Areas of Water Risk**

This study considers the use of water for construction in areas of different categories of water risk using the WRI risk atlas. Table 4.3-4 presents the acre feet of water required for construction of renewable energy in California under the different portfolios.
Table 4.3-4. Construction Water Use by Risk Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Risk (acre feet)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low to Medium</td>
<td>4,364</td>
<td>5,512</td>
<td>2,646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium to High</td>
<td>7,019</td>
<td>7,580</td>
<td>3,984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>7,562</td>
<td>5,871</td>
<td>2,467</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Out of State

The analysis outside California does not consider specific groundwater basins as there is not a consistent dataset available to analyze. As such, it uses the WRI index to allow for consistent comparison for use of water during construction.

Construction in Areas of Water Risk

As with the analysis for inside California, Table 4.3-5 presents the acre feet of water required for construction of renewable energy outside California under the different portfolios.

Table 4.3-5. Construction Water Use by Risk Category Out of State

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Risk (acre feet)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low to Medium</td>
<td>1,039</td>
<td>685</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium to High</td>
<td>471</td>
<td>471</td>
<td>1,202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>5,998</td>
<td>8,842</td>
<td>9,503</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Out-of-State Transmission Additions

Under Regional 3, it is assumed that major out-of-state transmission additions would be necessary to integrate renewable generation from Wyoming and New Mexico into the regional power system and for California to achieve 50% RPS. The water resources considerations related to the construction and operation of the potential transmission expansions are summarized in Section 5.

Operational Impacts of Regionalization

Inside California

The production cost simulation model provided the changes in overall generation (in MWh) in the WECC under each of the 2020 and 2030 scenarios. This information was used to generate an estimated change in water consumption use inside California for each scenario. Table 4.3-6 presents the water use for operations of generators, excluding wind, which uses very little water, under the Current Practice and regionalization scenarios.
### Table 4.3-6. Total Water Use for Energy Generation in California

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Consumption by Technology (af)</th>
<th>2020 Current Practice</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solar PV</td>
<td>1,859</td>
<td>1,859</td>
<td>3,540</td>
<td>3,836</td>
<td>2,881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Thermal</td>
<td>1,041</td>
<td>1,041</td>
<td>1,039</td>
<td>1,040</td>
<td>1,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Gas Combined Cycle</td>
<td>50,240</td>
<td>49,371</td>
<td>41,486</td>
<td>39,309</td>
<td>37,504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Gas Steam Turbine</td>
<td>3,195</td>
<td>3,195</td>
<td>2,710</td>
<td>2,658</td>
<td>2,601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST Coal</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total (excluding Geothermal)</strong></td>
<td>56,498</td>
<td>55,628</td>
<td>48,776</td>
<td>46,843</td>
<td>44,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothermal</td>
<td>142,126</td>
<td>142,225</td>
<td>205,897</td>
<td>206,475</td>
<td>207,806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization (af)</td>
<td>–870</td>
<td></td>
<td>–1,933</td>
<td>–4,750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization (%)</td>
<td>–1.5%</td>
<td></td>
<td>–4.0%</td>
<td>–9.7%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 2020 Current Practice scenario would use over 56,000 acre-feet of water inside California during operations excluding geothermal energy. Limited regionalization (2020 CAISO + PAC) would reduce the water use by 870 acre feet, facilitating a reduction in water use for electricity generation in California of 1.5%. Geothermal water use would remain constant.

Under 2030 Current Practice 1, an estimated 48,776 acre-feet of water would be used for energy generation for all resources excluding geothermal. Geothermal production would use almost 206,000 acre-feet of water; however, geothermal water use can and frequently does include brine rather than potable water. A small portion of potable water would likely be required for geothermal generation for make-up water. Regionalization by 2030 would reduce the water used for electricity generation in California by at least 4%.

**Out of State**

The production cost simulation model provided the changes in overall generation (in MWh) in the WECC under each of the 2020 and 2030 scenarios. This information was used to generate an estimated change in water consumption use outside California for each scenario. This water use is presented in Table 4.3-7 for all of the scenarios.

---

8 According to the California Water Plan, Chapter 3, California Water Today, urban applied water use in 2010, which includes industrial water use such energy generation, was 8.3 million acre-feet (DWR, 2013). Compared to the overall water use in California, the amount of water used for energy generation is a very small amount.

9 “Binary geothermal plants” use a closed-loop system such that 100 percent of the geothermal brine produced is injected back into the geothermal reservoir. Because the water is not used for other purposes, a brackish water supply is adequate for the cooling system. This is different from a “geothermal flash plant” where the condensed geothermal steam is used for the cooling water. Geothermal flash plants are used with higher temperature geothermal resources than binary geothermal plants.
Table 4.3-7. Total Water Use for Energy Generation Outside California

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Use by Technology (af)</th>
<th>2020 Current Practice</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solar PV</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>989</td>
<td>1,102</td>
<td>1,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Thermal</td>
<td>635</td>
<td>635</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Cycle</td>
<td>86,529</td>
<td>85,944</td>
<td>169,032</td>
<td>163,271</td>
<td>163,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steam Turbine</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST Coal</td>
<td>454,302</td>
<td>459,289</td>
<td>295,450</td>
<td>286,454</td>
<td>292,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total (excluding Geothermal)</strong></td>
<td><strong>542,163</strong></td>
<td><strong>546,548</strong></td>
<td><strong>466,401</strong></td>
<td><strong>451,640</strong></td>
<td><strong>457,877</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothermal</td>
<td>149,913</td>
<td>149,916</td>
<td>140,805</td>
<td>140,261</td>
<td>140,334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization (af)</td>
<td>4,385</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization (%)</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 2020 Current Practice scenario would use 542,163 acre-feet of water outside California during operations excluding geothermal energy. Limited regionalization with CAISO + PAC would increase the water use by 4,385 acre feet, an increase in water use of 0.8%. Geothermal water use would remain constant.

Under 2030 Current Practice 1, an estimated 466,401 acre-feet of water would be used for energy generation for all resources excluding geothermal. Geothermal production would use approximately 140,805 acre-feet of water. Regionalization by 2030 would reduce the water used for electricity generation outside California by 1.8%.

4.3.5 Comparison of Scenarios for Water Resources

The change from Current Practice into regional scenarios allows the following comparisons.

**Inside California**

Section 4.3.4 lists the amount of water used for construction in areas of different categories of water risk in Table 4.3-4. Using this information, Table 4.3-8 lists the change in water use due to regionalization.

Table 4.3-8. Change in Construction Water Use by Risk Category in California

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Risk (acre feet)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low to Medium</td>
<td>1,148</td>
<td>−1,718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium to High</td>
<td>562</td>
<td>−3,035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>−1,691</td>
<td>−5,095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As shown in Table 4.3-8, 2030 Current Practice 1 would require the most water for construction in areas designated as high risk. These scenarios, along with 2030 Regional 2, would use the most water for construction in areas designated as medium to high risk. 2030 Regional 3 would reduce the amount of water used for construction in all three categories because it reduces the amount of renewable energy built in California.

Table 4.3-9 highlights the change in water use for operations under the Current Practice and regionalization scenarios.
Table 4.3-9. Change in total Water Use for Energy Generation in California

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Use</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC Relative to Current Practice</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization (af)</td>
<td>–870</td>
<td>–1,933</td>
<td>–4,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization (%)</td>
<td>–1.5%</td>
<td>–4.0%</td>
<td>–9.7%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the limited regionalization of 2020, water use by generators in California would decrease (–1.5%). Regionalization by 2030 would affect the operational water use as follows:

- 2030 Regional 2 would reduce water use by 1,933 acre feet, about 4%.
- 2030 Regional 3 would reduce water use by 4,750 acre feet, about 10%.

The amount of water used for geothermal energy remains relatively constant regardless of the scenario. Overall, the greatest reduction of water use compared to 2030 Current Practice 1 is for the 2030 Regional 3 which reduces water consumption by almost 10 percent.

**Out of State**

Section 4.3.4 lists the amount of water used for construction in areas of different categories of water risk in Table 4.3-5. Using this information, Table 4.3-10 lists the change in water use due to regionalization.

Table 4.3-10. Change in Construction Water Use by Risk Category Out of State

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Risk (acre feet)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low to Medium</td>
<td>–354</td>
<td>–734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium to High</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>2,844</td>
<td>3,504</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As shown in Table 4.3-10, 2030 Current Practice 1 would require the least water for construction in areas designated as high risk. 2030 Regional 3 would increase the amount of water used for construction in medium to high and high risk categories as the amount of renewable energy built outside California would increase under this scenario.

Table 4.3.11 highlights the change in water use for operations under the Current Practice and regionalization scenarios.

Table 4.3-11. Change in Total Water Use for Generation Out of State

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Use</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC Relative to Current Practice</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization (af)</td>
<td>4,385</td>
<td>–14,761</td>
<td>–8,524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization (%)</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>–3.2%</td>
<td>–1.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the limited regionalization of 2020, water use by generators outside of California would increase slightly (0.8%). Regionalization by 2030 would affect the out-of-state operational water use, relative to the scenario of 2030 Current Practice 1 as follows:

- 2030 Regional 2 would reduce water use by 14,761 acre feet, about 3%.
- 2030 Regional 3 would reduce water use by 8,524 acre feet, about 2%.
The amount of water used for geothermal energy remains relatively constant regardless of the scenario. Overall, the greatest reduction of water use compared to 2030 Current Practice 1 is for the 2030 Regional 2 which reduces water consumption outside California by over 3 percent.
4.4 Air Emissions

This section describes the potential impacts to air resources for each of the incremental renewable energy buildouts and the potential air emissions changes of a regional power market as compared with emissions from electricity generators in the current practice. The approach to the analysis relies upon a narrow set of baseline conditions that are treated as potential indicators or predictors of impacts, as listed in Table 4.4-1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Baseline condition of a study area</th>
<th>How are scenarios analyzed relative to the baseline?</th>
<th>Potential indicator of air quality impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air Emissions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ozone levels</td>
<td>Changes in NOx emissions in designated nonattainment areas</td>
<td>Criteria air pollutant exposures and public health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulate matter levels</td>
<td>Changes in SO2 and PM2.5 emissions from fossil fuel use in designated nonattainment areas</td>
<td>Criteria air pollutant exposures and public health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Assumptions and Methodology for Air Emissions Analysis

This portion of the environmental study explores the locations where changing emissions from fossil fuel generators may occur as a result of regionalization. The methodology focuses on the modeled changes in power plant operations, and how they may bring about a change in air emissions from these sources. Separate discussion is also provided regarding the incremental buildouts and how construction-related activities can locally influence air pollutant concentrations.

The production cost simulation modeling provides the changes in generator starts, generation output in terms of megawatt-hours (MWh), and fuel use by type of fuel and heat-input rate (MMBtu). These data are used as input the air emissions analysis as a way to estimate the changes in nitrogen oxides (NOx), PM2.5, and sulfur dioxide (SO2). Greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions analysis and carbon dioxide (CO2) rates are presented in the Production Cost Analysis (Volume V).

Our study methodology includes an estimate of the annual emissions on a unit-specific basis, for all units in the WECC-wide fleet, but our presentation shows aggregated emission for each geographical location. This means the results are aggregated temporally and geographically. The temporal result is for either the near-term (2020) or longer-term (2030) study year. This study aggregates the criteria air pollutant emissions results and totals the emissions rates for the California natural gas fleet emissions by air basin. Out of state, emissions from the remainder of the WECC-wide fleet are provided from PSO, for NOx and SO2. The production cost model does track unit-specific NOx and SO2 emissions. However, there are some limitations to interpreting absolute levels of unit-specific air emissions from the production cost model, since the model does not mimic the precise accounting of emissions rates or control equipment use.

Other important limitations and considerations relevant to the air emissions analysis include:

- The SB 350 study does not include an ambient air quality impact analysis of ambient ozone or PM2.5 levels or other air pollutant concentrations.
- The production cost analysis conducted for the SB 350 study was employed at a regional scale, with assumptions about how power may be traded between California and the rest of the WECC under different market configurations.
The production cost analysis provides a potential dispatch profile for the generators in the region with a given set of assumptions about the power plants.

The SB 350 study involves an analysis of greenhouse gases and other air pollutant emissions changes of the power sector. The study does not make any assumptions or analyze emissions from other categories of sources in California, and it does not analyze the potential reactions from other sectors of the economy when emissions from the power sector change.

For the purposes of the Disadvantaged Communities (DAC) analysis, the regional modeling output for generators in specific communities was examined at the air basin level. Emissions are summed up by air basins. The DAC results are based on these basin-wide totals, not emissions from specific power plants in or near DACs.

The regional modeling utilizes general characteristics of each generator type in the state, not actual generator specific data, which most of the time are proprietary to the owner of the generator. Thus, there are limits to how well a regional model can discern specific activities at specific generators when general characteristics about the generators are used in the simulations.

Emissions are presented for the annual periods of the two study years: the near-term (2020), and the longer-term (2030), with separate presentation of average emissions rates within the three months of the summer season, for consideration of the effects on ozone levels.

The results do not use any generator specific permit limits, as those are specific to each source in each air district. Note that emissions changes from the fleet of existing stationary sources are required to be well within the limits allowed by the permitting authorities, depending on the permitted terms that apply to each generating unit. This study assumes that no existing source would need to change its permitted terms of operation. New fossil-fueled stationary sources are not contemplated by this study.

### Approach to Estimating NOx Emissions

Review of production cost simulation results indicated that the dispatch could change with certain generating units running overnight to save cycling and startup costs. To quantify the effect that changing dispatch could have on NOx emissions, startup emissions are quantified separately from steady-state emissions. This is accomplished by adding a startup penalty ratio, which is the ratio of the increased emissions due to a startup to the emissions from the unit during one hour of full-load (steady state) operation.

The steady-state levels of NOx emissions from California’s natural gas fleet were estimated based on a review of factors published by the CEC (CEC, 2015), as summarized in Table 4.4-2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generating Technology (subset)</th>
<th>NOx Steady (lb/MWh)</th>
<th>NOx due to Starts (lb/MW cap)</th>
<th>PM2.5 (lb/MMBtu)</th>
<th>SO2 (lb/MMBtu)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combined Cycle (Aero)</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Cycle (Industrial)</td>
<td>0.076</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Cycle (Single-Shaft)</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combustion Turbine (Aero)</td>
<td>0.099</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combustion Turbine (Industrial)</td>
<td>0.279</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Combustion Engine</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steam Turbine, Boiler</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>0.0075</td>
<td>0.0007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The startup penalty ratio for NOx from the California natural gas fleet is based on the following points:

- NREL conducted a review of actual continuous emissions monitoring (CEM) data records and derived an approximation of a startup penalty for plants responding to the integration of solar and wind in WECC (NREL, 2012; NREL, 2013).

- The generation-weighted average WECC-wide shows that combined cycle natural gas–fired units emit about as much NOx during a startup as approximately 7 hours of full-load operation, and simple cycle units emit about as much NOx during a startup as approximately 3 hours of full operation; NREL also expressed these startup emissions per MW of unit capacity as 0.53 lb/MW for CC units and 0.79 lb/MW for CT units (NREL, 2013).

- Simple cycle configurations of combustion turbines start much more quickly and emit less excess NOx during each startup event, because of the nature of simple-cycle units having no secondary steam turbine or steam cycle as a part of the design (RMB, 2002; NREL, 2012; NREL, 2013).

- Unit-specific startup distinctions are not made in this environmental study in light of the consideration that startup performance characteristics of combined-cycle units vary tremendously, even when focusing on an identical make and model or units within one specific facility (RMB, 2002). Additionally, as portions of the emissions occur at uncontrolled rates, they are partially beyond the ability to regulate.

- Distinctions between hot starts and cold starts are not made here because the production cost simulations data were not developed to make that distinction.

- Increased NOx emissions due to partial load operations or hours of ramping are not quantified from an emissions perspective (although partial and full load efficiency was considered in the plant dispatch of the production cost simulations); during these hours, part load penalties may be around 30% and ramping penalties are less than 10% (NREL, 2012; NREL, 2013). Production cost simulation results indicate that regionalization would generally reduce the need for generation unit cycling. As such, the excess NOx emissions of partial loads and ramping would be more likely to occur in the baseline conditions, and not modeling the additional emissions likely results in a more conservative estimate of the emissions reductions achieved by a regional market.

- The penalty ratios published by NREL as a gauge of actual WECC-wide emissions are reasonable in light of air permit records reviewed for facilities in California’s fleet, which contain permit limits at levels that are higher than the actual WECC-wide rate by a factor of two- to five-times. Permits always provide a safety margin above the anticipated actual emission rates; and California’s natural gas-fired fleet is generally better controlled than the WECC-wide average.

The ratios for NOx startup emissions from combined cycle and simple cycle units are shown in Table 4.4-3.
Table 4.4-3. Startup Ratios for NOx from Natural Gas–Fired Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examples of NOx Limits</th>
<th>Location or Citation</th>
<th>Cumulative Startup Emissions (lb per event)</th>
<th>Full-Load Steady State (lb NOx/hr)</th>
<th>Startup Ratio (start / steady state hour)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combined-Cycle Units (CC)</td>
<td>Colusa Co APCD</td>
<td>260 to 779</td>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>12.6 to 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway 530 MW CC (permit licensed in 2007)</td>
<td>BAAQMD</td>
<td>189 to 452</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9.5 to 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Medanos, 520 MW CC (permit amended 4/19/2004)</td>
<td>BAAQMD</td>
<td>240 to 600</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12 to 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Paloma 1048 MW CC (permit amended 10/6/2004)</td>
<td>SJVAPCD</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>69.2 (17.3 x 4)</td>
<td>17.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lodi Energy Center 294 MW CC (permit amended 8/27/2013)</td>
<td>SJVAPCD</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>10.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical Example (GE 7FA CC)</td>
<td>(RMB, 2002)</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approximate WECC-wide CC (based on review of CEMs)</td>
<td>(NREL, 2012)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approximate WECC-wide CC (based on review of CEMs)</td>
<td>(NREL, 2013)</td>
<td>Excess: 0.53 lb/MW</td>
<td>Typical CA CC: 0.08 lb/MWh (CEC, 2015)</td>
<td>6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simple-Cycle Units (CT, CTG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TID Almond2 3 x 58 MW aero-CTG (permit licensed in 2010)</td>
<td>SJVAPCD</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>5.02</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approximate WECC-wide CT (based on review of CEMs)</td>
<td>(NREL, 2012)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approximate WECC-wide CT (based on review of CEMs)</td>
<td>(NREL, 2013)</td>
<td>Excess: 0.79 lb/MW</td>
<td>Typical CA CT: 0.28 lb/MWh (CEC, 2015)</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: NREL, 2012; NREL, 2013; supplemented by a review of CEC siting case records.

Approach to Estimating PM2.5 Emissions

This study identifies the levels of PM2.5 emissions changes using emission factors typical of the nationwide fleet for each basic technology (U.S. EPA AP-42), as shown in Table 4.4-2. All natural gas–fired PM10 emissions are presumed to qualify as PM2.5. Although the typical particulate matter emission factors are known to be somewhat uncertain, they are well-established in documentation vetted by U.S. EPA, drawn from comparable measurement methods independent of combustion technology, and available on a heat-input basis (per MMBtu) rather than an energy-output basis, which helps to avoid biases that arise from different test methods and variations in the thermal efficiencies of generating units.

For natural gas generating units, the directly-emitted PM2.5 factors are:

- Internal combustion engines (4-stroke, lean burn): 0.01 lb/MMBtu (EPA AP-42, Ch. 3.2, 2000).
- Gas turbines, combined cycle and simple cycle configuration: 0.0066 lb/MMBtu (EPA AP-42, Ch. 3.1, 2000).
- Boilers and steam generators: 0.0075 lb/MMBtu (EPA AP-42, Ch. 1.4, 1998).

Coal-fired units emit particulate matter at a wide range of rates that varies depending on the unit-specific the firing method, configuration, and the post-combustion controls (e.g., these include electrostatic precipitators, baghouses, and scrubbers). Because very little coal firing occurs in California, and PM10 or
PM2.5 emission factors are not available for each unit-specific configuration in the west-wide PSO model, the SB 350 studies provide a review of the WECC-wide changes in terms fuel use, total generation, and changes in production from coal-fired units as presented in Volume I and in the Production Cost Analysis (Volume V).

**Approach to Estimating SO\(_2\) Emissions**

This study identifies the levels of SO\(_2\) emissions changes as sulfur oxides are an important precursor to PM2.5 formation. As with the study of PM2.5, the SO\(_2\) results also focus on PM2.5 nonattainment areas and those air basins with the highest scoring disadvantaged communities.

Electric generating station fuel types across California include agricultural and wood waste, diesel, digester gas, distillate oil, landfill gas, municipal solid waste, process or refinery gas, and natural gas. The vast majority of the fossil fuel–fired generating capacity in California uses natural gas. California’s pipeline quality natural gas has negligible sulfur, which limits sulfur compound emissions (CEC, 2003).

Sulfur dioxide emissions due to the natural gas portion of the fleet are calculated based on a mass balance of the very low total sulfur content of the gas being fully converted to SO\(_2\) by the combustion process.

For California’s natural gas–fired units, an SO\(_2\) emission factor can be derived as:

- 0.0007 lb/MMBtu, based on a typical annual average sulfur content of 0.25 gr S/100 scf of natural gas.

**4.4.1 Regulatory Framework**

**Federal and State-Level Air Quality Management**

**Federal Clean Air Act and Ambient Air Quality Standards**

The federal Clean Air Act [42 USC Section 7401 et seq. (1970)] is the comprehensive federal law that regulates air emissions from stationary and mobile sources. The Clean Air Act gives U.S. EPA the responsibility for implementing nationwide programs for air pollution prevention and control. This entails defining the National Ambient Air Quality Standards and the efforts to attain these standards. National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) and California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS) are planning standards that define the upper limits for airborne concentrations of pollutants. The criteria air pollutant standards are designed to protect the most sensitive individuals and ensure public health and welfare with a reasonable margin of safety.

**Criteria Air Pollutants**

The NAAQS and CAAQS are established for “criteria air pollutants.” These are ozone, respirable particulate matter (PM10), fine particulate matter (PM2.5), carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO\(_2\)), sulfur dioxide (SO\(_2\)), and lead. Ozone is an example of a secondary pollutant that is not emitted directly from a source (i.e., not a product of combustion), but it is formed in the atmosphere by chemical and photochemical reactions. Reactive organic gases (ROG), including volatile organic compounds (VOC), are regulated as precursors to ozone formation.

Each state must prepare an air quality control plan referred to as a State Implementation Plan (SIP), and each SIP must incorporate the control measures necessary to reduce air pollution in nonattainment areas. The SIP is periodically modified to reflect the latest emissions inventories, planning documents, and rules and regulations for the air basins. The U.S. EPA has responsibility to review each SIP to determine if implementation will achieve air quality goals. In California, air quality management and regulation is the shared responsibility of the California Air Resources Board (ARB) and local air quality
management and air pollution control districts. Regardless of jurisdiction, stationary sources must operate in compliance with permit conditions set by the local air district in order to avoid creating a conflict with the SIP.

**Toxic Air Contaminants and Hazardous Air Pollutants**

Toxic air contaminants (TACs) are air pollutants that may lead to serious illness or increased mortality, even when present in relatively low concentrations. Potential human health effects of TACs include birth defects, neurological damage, cancer, and death. The Health and Safety Code defines a TAC as an air pollutant which may cause or contribute to an increase in mortality or serious illness, or which may pose a present or potential hazard to human health. There are almost 200 compounds designated in California regulations as TACs (17 CCR Sections 93000-93001). The list of TACs also includes the substances defined in federal statute as hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) pursuant to Section 112(b) of the federal Clean Air Act (42 USC Section 7412(b)).

### 4.4.2 Baseline Air Quality Conditions

**California Nonattainment Areas**

California is divided geographically into air basins for the purpose of managing the air resources on a regional basis. An air basin generally has similar meteorological and geographic conditions throughout. California is divided into 15 air basins.

California’s urbanized areas and inland valleys cover the air basins with the most persistent air quality problems. The nonattainment areas with the most persistent air quality nonattainment conditions are shown in Table 4.4-4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>California Air Basin</th>
<th>Ozone Nonattainment Designation (8-hour NAAQS)</th>
<th>PM10 Nonattainment Designation (24-hour NAAQS)</th>
<th>PM2.5 Nonattainment Designation (24-hour NAAQS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>Extreme</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>Serious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>Extreme</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>Serious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>Severe (Riverside); Marginal (Imperial)</td>
<td>Serious</td>
<td>Moderate (Imperial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>Severe (West Mojave Desert); Marginal (Eastern Kern)</td>
<td>Moderate; Serious (Eastern Kern)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>Severe (Sacramento metro)</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>Moderate (Sacramento metro)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay Area</td>
<td>Marginal</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>Serious (Ventura); Marginal (Eastern San Luis Obispo)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>Marginal</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: “—” Attains NAAQS.
Source: [https://www3.epa.gov/region9/air/maps/index.html](https://www3.epa.gov/region9/air/maps/index.html)

The federally-designated nonattainment areas are mapped for ozone in Figure 4.4-1 and for PM2.5 in Figure 4.4-2.
Figure 4.4-1. California’s Federal Ozone Nonattainment Areas

Figure 4.4-2. California’s Federal PM2.5 Nonattainment Areas
Statewide Emissions from Electric Utilities

Emissions of criteria air pollutants are inventoried by ARB into stationary source subcategories, with all mobile sources and numerous area-wide sources treated separately. The stationary source category of Fuel Combustion, includes the emissions from all power plants, along with cogeneration facilities, and the combustion emissions from oil and gas production, refining, and other industrial, manufacturing, agricultural and service-sector sources. The combustion emissions from power plants (i.e., as stationary sources that produce electricity in California aside from cogeneration) are inventoried in a subcategory called Electric Utilities.

The ARB has a forecasting tool to estimate future-year criteria pollutant emissions, called California Emissions Projection Analysis Model (CEPAM). Table 4.4-5 shows the forecasted emissions of the 2020 California inventory across the entire state for all source categories, excluding natural sources. Statewide, combustion-fired electric generation comprises a small portion or roughly 1 to 2% of California’s average daily inventories of NOx and PM2.5.

### Table 4.4-5. California Statewide Emissions Inventory for 2020 (tons per day)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source Categories</th>
<th>NOx</th>
<th>ROG</th>
<th>PM10</th>
<th>PM2.5</th>
<th>SOx</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area-wide Source Category</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Processes</td>
<td>73.8</td>
<td>265.9</td>
<td>1,258.2</td>
<td>278.3</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solvent Evaporation</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>364.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Source Category</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-Road Motor Vehicles</td>
<td>544.8</td>
<td>220.2</td>
<td>67.8</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Mobile Sources</td>
<td>643.3</td>
<td>285.7</td>
<td>35.7</td>
<td>32.6</td>
<td>15.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stationary Source Category</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Processes</td>
<td>71.7</td>
<td>61.4</td>
<td>107.1</td>
<td>40.5</td>
<td>21.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Production and Marketing</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>127.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Disposal</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>42.1</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleaning and Surface Coatings</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>166.8</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Combustion</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Agricultural Processing</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing and Industrial</td>
<td>64.9</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>8.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil and Gas Production (Combustion)</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (Fuel Combustion)</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Refining (Combustion)</td>
<td>19.6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service and Commercial</td>
<td>47.2</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogeneration</td>
<td>20.6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Utilities</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Utilities, Natural Gas</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Utilities, Other Fuels</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, All Source Categories</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,553.4</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,560.8</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,502.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>411.2</strong></td>
<td><strong>82.4</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: ARB Almanac Emission Projection Data (published in 2013); [http://www.arb.ca.gov/ei/emissiondata.htm](http://www.arb.ca.gov/ei/emissiondata.htm).

The ARB forecasts that emissions of criteria air pollutants (NOx, PM2.5, and SOx) from Electric Utilities statewide will remain steady or increase slightly from 2015 to 2020 and 2030. Table 4.4-6 shows the
trend of historical and forecasted emissions for the portion of the electric utilities subcategory fired by natural gas in California.

Table 4.4-6. Statewide Inventory: Electric Utilities Subcategory, Natural Gas Only (tons per day)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>49.73</td>
<td>15.91</td>
<td>10.88</td>
<td>8.80</td>
<td>11.68</td>
<td>11.84</td>
<td>12.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM2.5</td>
<td>4.64</td>
<td>3.89</td>
<td>3.15</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>2.48</td>
<td>2.52</td>
<td>2.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOx</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.65</td>
<td>0.59</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: ARB Almanac Emission Projection Data (published in 2013); [http://www.arb.ca.gov/ei/emissiondata.htm](http://www.arb.ca.gov/ei/emissiondata.htm).

4.4.3 Typical Air Quality Impacts of the Buildouts

This section describes the air quality impacts that would be common across the scenarios as a result of the incremental buildout of new solar, wind, and geothermal energy. Construction activities and operation of utility-scale renewable energy facilities under the buildout of the portfolios would introduce some localized air quality impacts by creating relatively minor levels of emissions, as summarized in this section.

Note that the SB 350 environmental study is not site-specific and does not reflect or represent a siting study for any particular planned or conceptual construction project. Although environmental impacts are described in general, project-specific impacts can typically be managed through best management practices and mitigation through the siting processes and with review by the siting authorities. Localized air quality impacts of construction activities can often be avoided or reduced on a case by case basis during the state or local siting processes.

Construction Impacts in General

Construction-phase air quality impacts are the result of the construction activities necessary to mobilize the workforce and equipment to install a given renewable energy development. These construction activities are similar for the incremental renewable energy buildouts across all scenarios. Therefore, these are the types of impacts that could occur on a community-scale for construction of renewable energy facilities and associated transmission interconnections. Because construction is limited in duration, the potential to create construction-related emissions essentially ends with the end of construction.

The typical construction-related air quality impacts are caused by fugitive dust from grading, vehicles driving on unpaved surfaces or roadways, and emissions from heavy-duty construction equipment and vehicles carrying construction materials and workers. These emissions occur during site development and preparation, transmission line development, and from building and roadway construction. The types of emissions would be the same for each renewable energy technology.

Construction activities may include mobilization, land clearing, earth moving, road construction, ground excavation, drilling and blasting, foundation construction, and installation activities. Heavy equipment used during site preparation would also include bulldozers, scrapers, trucks, cranes, rock drills, and possibly blasting equipment. These activities and equipment use would temporarily increase the amounts of particulate matter, including PM2.5, and precursors to particulate matter. Similarly, increased amounts of ozone precursors (VOCs and NOx) would occur from engine exhaust emissions, further exacerbating ozone nonattainment conditions.

Increased health risks would result for people exposed to excessive concentrations of dust, potentially including valley fever, and hazardous or toxic air pollutants routinely caused by gasoline and diesel-powered equipment. Diesel particulate matter is designated as a toxic air contaminant in California.
High levels of construction-phase emissions can exacerbate regional nonattainment conditions or expose sensitive receptors to substantial concentrations of hazardous or toxic air pollutants during project construction. Assessing the air quality impacts from construction emissions usually involves project-specific quantification of air pollutants emitted by construction activities for each phase of site development for each project.

**Operational Impacts in General**

Emissions are caused by operations and maintenance activities of the renewable energy buildout, through routine upkeep of the sites, security patrols, use of emergency generators, employee transportation, and vegetation removal. Dust emissions come from ground disturbance from access and spur road maintenance. Products of combustion are emitted by the use of natural gas, auxiliary heating of solar thermal technologies, and by the use of gasoline and diesel fuel for facility maintenance activities. Backup power supplies or fire water-pumping engines could also generate emissions if long-term operations and maintenance include diesel-powered emergency-use engines at substations and renewable energy facility sites.

Geothermal well-venting emissions include hydrogen sulfide (H$_2$S), carbon dioxide (CO$_2$), mercury, arsenic, and boron (when these compounds are contained in geothermal steam). H$_2$S is generally the primary pollutant of concern, and typically an air monitoring system is installed during geothermal field development. People exposed to high concentrations of H$_2$S or other hazardous or toxic air pollutants could experience adverse health effects, including cancer and non-cancer health risks; even at very low concentrations.

Producing electricity from the renewable energy resources displaces the need to produce electricity and the associated air contaminants from conventional fossil fuel–fired power generation facilities. These benefits would be felt at a regional or statewide level, but could also reduce the pollutant burden at the local level due to decreased emissions from conventional power generation facilities.

Reductions of SO$_2$ and NOx emissions and directly-emitted PM$_2.5$ would yield health benefits. Sulfur oxides, which include SO$_2$, are precursors to PM$_2.5$ formation in the ambient air, and NOx is a precursor to PM$_2.5$ and ground-level ozone formation. As such, reductions of SO$_2$ and NOx can facilitate lower overall ambient concentrations of PM$_2.5$ and ozone. Lower PM$_2.5$ and ozone concentrations would generally reduce the exposure of persons to the adverse health effects and facilitate the associated human health benefits, such as avoided mortality and morbidity.

**4.4.4 Air Emissions Impacts of Regionalization**

The limited regionalization in the 2020 CAISO + PAC scenario includes no incremental renewable energy development so no incremental construction effects would occur inside or outside of California. Each scenario of regionalization in 2030 requires an incremental buildout of new solar, wind, and geothermal energy facilities that will create environmental impacts in the vicinity of the renewable energy buildout.

**Incremental Buildout for All Scenarios by 2030**

**Inside California**

Construction of the 2030 renewable portfolios under any scenario would require a substantial amount of ground disturbance and use of heavy-duty (diesel-powered) equipment that would be likely to create dust emissions and diesel exhaust emissions in California.

**Nonattainment Areas and Construction-Related Emissions**
Development of the renewable portfolio under 2030 Current Practice 1 would require construction of solar and wind projects in the following study areas that overlap with federally designated nonattainment areas (see Figures 4.4-1 and 4.4-2). The locations of the various renewable resource study areas are summarized in Table 4.4-7.

### Table 4.4-7. Nonattainment Areas and California Study Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Federally-Designated Nonattainment Area</th>
<th>California Study Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert Ozone Nonattainment Area</td>
<td>- Tehachapi Wind and Solar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Kramer &amp; Inyokern Solar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Metropolitan Ozone Nonattainment Area</td>
<td>Solano Wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea Ozone Nonattainment Area</td>
<td>- Riverside East &amp; Palm Springs Solar and Wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Greater Imperial Solar and Geothermal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County Ozone Nonattainment Area</td>
<td>Greater Imperial Wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay Area Ozone Nonattainment Area</td>
<td>Solano Wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley Ozone and Particulate Matter Nonattainment Area</td>
<td>Westlands Solar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Solano Wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Central Valley and Los Banos Wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Luis Obispo County Ozone Nonattainment Area</td>
<td>Greater Carrizo Solar and Wind</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Although all scenarios include the incremental buildout, Current Practice 1 would emphasize solar in the Tehachapi, Westlands, and Greater Imperial areas, which are persistent nonattainment areas. The dust emissions and diesel exhaust emissions related to the buildout would temporarily increase the air pollutant burdens in these air basins.

When compared with 2030 Current Practice 1, the regional scenarios would reduce the construction emissions in California’s nonattainment areas as follows:

- All regional scenarios would reduce the amount of construction and associated emissions in the San Joaquin Valley ozone and particulate matter nonattainment area (Westlands solar study area; Solano wind and Central Valley North and Los Banos wind study areas) compared with the 2030 Current Practice 1.
- 2030 Regional 3 would reduce construction and associated emissions in the Mojave Desert ozone nonattainment area (primarily in the Tehachapi solar study area).
- 2030 Regional 3 would reduce construction and associated emissions in the Salton Sea ozone nonattainment area (portions of the Riverside East & Palm Springs and Greater Imperial study areas).

### Out of State

Wind and solar development out of state would involve certain amount of ground disturbance and use of heavy-duty equipment that depends on the relative incremental buildouts for California to achieve 50% RPS by 2030. Construction-phase emissions of ozone precursors and particulate matter would occur outside of California in the form of dust and diesel exhaust in the immediate vicinity of the buildout locations. A portion of the out-of-state buildout could occur in an ozone nonattainment area in Maricopa County Arizona, but all other out-of-state wind and solar buildout would avoid nonattainment areas. To the extent that regionalization could increase the buildout of the Southwest solar study area, construction-phase activities could temporarily increase the localized air pollutant concentrations in the Maricopa County ozone nonattainment area.
**Out-of-State Transmission Additions**

Under Regional 3, it is assumed that major out-of-state transmission additions would be necessary to integrate renewable generation from Wyoming and New Mexico into the regional power system and for California to achieve 50% RPS. Construction-phase emissions of ozone precursors and particulate matter would occur outside of California during the limited period of construction, and these would temporarily increase localized air pollutant concentrations in immediate vicinity of the activity. The potential transmission expansions are summarized in Section 5.

**Operational Impacts of Regionalization**

The production cost simulation model provided the changes in overall generation (in MWh) in the WECC under each of the 2020 and 2030 scenarios. This information was used to generate an estimated change in air emissions from the natural gas fleet inside California and out of state, or the remainder of the WECC, for each scenario. The changes in fossil fuel MWh production brought about by regionalization are almost exclusively an exchange between natural gas inside California and coal or natural gas outside California. Between 2020 and 2030, California natural gas dispatch by 2030 is modeled to be notably lower (-14% to -21%) than in the 2020 Current Practice scenario. Across this timeframe, out-of-state coal dispatch decreases and natural gas dispatch increases by 2030 when compared with the 2020 Current Practice scenario. Reductions in dispatch of the fossil fuel–fired units drive the emissions results presented in this section. Details on simulated dispatch results, including fuel use and fuel type trends, are presented in the Production Cost Analysis (Volume V).

**Inside California**

California’s transition to achieving the RPS goals, including the incremental renewable buildout to 2030, relies partially upon the flexibility of California’s existing fossil fuel–fired generators. The flexibility is reflected in the number of startups of the natural gas units, which would generally be more frequent in 2030 than in 2020.

Baseline forecasts of the California statewide emissions inventory (summarized in Table 4.4-6) indicate that emissions from natural gas-fired electric utilities statewide should remain steady or increase slightly between 2020 and 2030; however, the official forecast may not fully reflect current RPS goals. Between the time of California achieving the 33% RPS and achieving the 50% RPS by 2030, the retail demand for non-renewable and fossil fuel energy should continue to fall. Growth to serve California load is expected to come from renewable resources between 2020 and 2030, and the scenarios of this study include no new fossil fuel power plants. In sum, between 2020 and 2030, a decreasing amount of energy would be produced by California’s fossil fuel fleet, and accordingly, overall criteria air pollutant emissions from California’s generators would also decrease by 2030, even without regionalization.

Modeling of limited regionalization in 2020 (CAISO + PAC) indicates that the San Joaquin Valley and South Coast air basins could experience slightly increased PM2.5 and SO2 emissions due to changes in natural gas–fired power plant dispatch, but these changes would occur in conjunction with a NOx decrease. By 2030, however, regionalization would decrease the emissions of NOx, PM2.5, and SO2 from power plants statewide and in the air basins with persistent nonattainment conditions.

Tables 4.4-8, 4.4-9, and 4.4-10 present the modeled average daily air emissions rates for NOx, PM2.5, and SO2, respectively, for the annual periods of 2020 and 2030 due the operation of California’s natural gas–fired fleet under the Current Practice and regionalization scenarios.
### Table 4.4-8. Modeled NOx Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2020 Current Practice (tons/day)</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.21</td>
<td>1.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>2.63</td>
<td>2.58</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>2.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>6.46</td>
<td>6.43</td>
<td>6.44</td>
<td>6.22</td>
<td>6.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>2.74</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>2.42</td>
<td>2.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statewide Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15.24</strong></td>
<td><strong>15.06</strong></td>
<td><strong>15.21</strong></td>
<td><strong>14.23</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.66</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(% of All CA Sources)</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Impact of Regionalization</strong></td>
<td>–0.18</td>
<td>–0.99</td>
<td>–1.56</td>
<td>–10.2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to Current Practice)</td>
<td>–1.2%</td>
<td>–6.5%</td>
<td>–10.2%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Difference from 2020 Current Practice</strong></td>
<td>–0.03</td>
<td>–1.01</td>
<td>–1.58</td>
<td>–10.4%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to 2020)</td>
<td>–0.2%</td>
<td>–6.6%</td>
<td>–10.4%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 4.4-9. Modeled PM2.5 Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2020 Current Practice (tons/day)</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>1.64</td>
<td>1.61</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td>1.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>2.61</td>
<td>2.28</td>
<td>2.24</td>
<td>2.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>1.46</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statewide Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>7.78</strong></td>
<td><strong>7.75</strong></td>
<td><strong>6.82</strong></td>
<td><strong>6.55</strong></td>
<td><strong>6.36</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(% of All CA Sources)</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
<td>1.6%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Impact of Regionalization</strong></td>
<td>–0.04</td>
<td>–0.27</td>
<td>–0.47</td>
<td>–6.8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to Current Practice)</td>
<td>–0.5%</td>
<td>–4.0%</td>
<td>–6.8%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Difference from 2020 Current Practice</strong></td>
<td>–0.96</td>
<td>–1.24</td>
<td>–1.43</td>
<td>–18.4%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to 2020)</td>
<td>–12.4%</td>
<td>–15.9%</td>
<td>–18.4%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Managing ambient levels of ozone across California is a major focus of air quality management activity in many of California’s air basins and in the SIP for the entire state. The planning period that is most relevant to the air basins with ozone nonattainment conditions generally spans the summertime months, and achieving reductions in NOx during those months is especially beneficial because NOx is a strong precursor to ground-level ozone along with being a PM2.5 precursor. To evaluate the potential impacts to ozone levels as a result of NOx emissions during summertime months (June, July, and August), the production simulation results for this three-month period were reviewed.

Table 4.4-11 presents the daily average modeled air emissions rates for NOx during the summer season from the natural gas fleet under the Current Practice and regionalization scenarios. Tables 4.4-12 and 4.4-13 show the summer season emissions rates for PM2.5 and SO2, respectively. The results show that the two regionalization scenarios generally achieve similar levels of NOx emissions reductions in the summer season when compared with 2030 Current Practice 1.

### Table 4.4-10. Modeled SO2 Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2020 Current Practice (tons/day)</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statewide Total</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.82</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(%) of All CA Sources</th>
<th>1.0%</th>
<th>1.0%</th>
<th>0.8%</th>
<th>0.7%</th>
<th>0.7%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>−0.03</td>
<td>−0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to Current Practice)</td>
<td>−0.5%</td>
<td>−4.0%</td>
<td>−6.8%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Difference from 2020 Current Practice</td>
<td>−0.10</td>
<td>−0.13</td>
<td>−0.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to 2020)</td>
<td>−12.4%</td>
<td>−15.9%</td>
<td>−18.4%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 4.4-11. Modeled Summer Season NOx Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2020 Current Practice (tons/day)</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>3.73</td>
<td>3.69</td>
<td>3.51</td>
<td>3.24</td>
<td>3.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statewide Total</td>
<td>17.38</td>
<td>17.24</td>
<td>17.20</td>
<td>16.18</td>
<td>16.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization</td>
<td>–0.14</td>
<td>–1.02</td>
<td>–1.02</td>
<td>–5.9%</td>
<td>–5.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to Current Practice)</td>
<td>–0.8%</td>
<td>–5.9%</td>
<td>–5.9%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Difference from 2020 Current Practice</td>
<td>–0.18</td>
<td>–1.20</td>
<td>–1.19</td>
<td>–6.9%</td>
<td>–6.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to 2020)</td>
<td>–1.0%</td>
<td>–6.9%</td>
<td>–6.9%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 4.4-12. Modeled Summer Season PM2.5 Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2020 Current Practice (tons/day)</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>0.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>0.94</td>
<td>0.94</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>1.74</td>
<td>1.72</td>
<td>1.61</td>
<td>1.68</td>
<td>1.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>2.72</td>
<td>2.73</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>2.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>1.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statewide Total</td>
<td>8.82</td>
<td>8.83</td>
<td>7.67</td>
<td>7.48</td>
<td>7.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>–0.19</td>
<td>–1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to Current Practice)</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>–2.5%</td>
<td>–1.3%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Difference from 2020 Current Practice</td>
<td>–1.15</td>
<td>–1.34</td>
<td>–1.25</td>
<td>–13.1%</td>
<td>–15.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to 2020)</td>
<td>–13.1%</td>
<td>–15.2%</td>
<td>–14.2%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 4.4-13. Modeled Summer Season SO2 Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2020 Current Practice (tons/day)</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 4.4. Modeled Summer Season SO\textsubscript{2} Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2020 Current Practice (tons/day)</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statewide Total</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>0.93</td>
<td>0.81</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>−0.02</td>
<td>−0.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to Current Practice)</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>−2.4%</td>
<td>−1.3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Difference from 2020 Current Practice</td>
<td>−0.12</td>
<td></td>
<td>−0.14</td>
<td>−0.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to 2020)</td>
<td>−13.1%</td>
<td></td>
<td>−15.2%</td>
<td>−14.2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Out of State

In 2020 CAISO + PAC scenario, production simulation indicates a slight (+0.5%) increase in out-of-state coal use and a slight (-0.3%) decrease in out-of-state natural gas use. This slightly increases emissions from the WECC-wide fleet outside California when compared with 2020 Current Practice.

Air pollutant reductions outside of California by 2030 are driven by the transition away from coal. Between 2020 and 2030, out-of-state coal dispatch decreases and natural gas dispatch increases. This reduces emissions in all 2030 scenarios when compared with the 2020 conditions.

In 2030 Regional 2 and Regional 3, production simulation indicates overall reductions in out-of-state coal and natural gas use (-0.7% to -5.3%) when compared with 2030 Current Practice 1. The modeled emissions and changes in NO\textsubscript{x} and SO\textsubscript{2} emissions from the WECC fleet, excluding California sources, are shown in Table 4.4-14.

### Table 4.4-14. Modeled Out-of-State Emissions Rates from Production Simulation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria Air Pollutant</th>
<th>2020 Current Practice (tons/day)</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO\textsubscript{x}</td>
<td>1,522</td>
<td>1,533</td>
<td>1,166</td>
<td>1,143</td>
<td>1,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>−23</td>
<td>−16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to Current Practice)</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td></td>
<td>−2.0%</td>
<td>−1.4%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO\textsubscript{2}</td>
<td>1,509</td>
<td>1,527</td>
<td>1,113</td>
<td>1,102</td>
<td>1,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact of Regionalization</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>−11</td>
<td>−2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to Current Practice)</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
<td></td>
<td>−1.0%</td>
<td>−0.2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.4.5 Comparison of Scenarios for Air Emissions

The change from Current Practice into regional scenarios allows the following comparisons.

**Inside California**

Modeling of limited regionalization in 2020 (CAISO + PAC) indicates that the San Joaquin Valley and South Coast air basins could experience slightly increased PM2.5 and SO\textsubscript{2} emissions due to changes in natural gas–fired power plant dispatch, but these changes would occur in conjunction with a NO\textsubscript{x} decrease. By 2030, however, regionalization would decrease the emissions of NO\textsubscript{x}, PM2.5, and SO\textsubscript{2} from power plants statewide and in the air basins with persistent nonattainment conditions.
Tables 4.4-15, 4.4-16, and 4.4-17 summarize the relative changes in criteria air pollutant emissions from the existing system of natural gas–fired generating units in California’s air basins.

### Table 4.4-15. NOx Emissions Changes, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC Relative to Current Practice (% NOx)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1 (% NOx)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1 (% NOx)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
<td>–15.6%</td>
<td>–26.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>–0.6%</td>
<td>–2.5%</td>
<td>–2.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>–0.3%</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
<td>–1.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>–2.6%</td>
<td>–9.7%</td>
<td>–16.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>–5.1%</td>
<td>–99.4%</td>
<td>–99.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>–6.8%</td>
<td>–24.6%</td>
<td>–26.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>–1.7%</td>
<td>–3.0%</td>
<td>–8.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>–0.5%</td>
<td>–3.3%</td>
<td>–5.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>–0.1%</td>
<td>–0.3%</td>
<td>–0.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>–1.4%</td>
<td>–9.2%</td>
<td>–12.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Difference Statewide NOx (California natural gas fleet)</strong></td>
<td><strong>–1.2%</strong></td>
<td><strong>–6.5%</strong></td>
<td><strong>–10.2%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 4.4-16. PM2.5 Emissions Changes, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC Relative to Current Practice (% PM2.5)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1 (% PM2.5)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1 (% PM2.5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>–14.2%</td>
<td>–23.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>–0.7%</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
<td>2.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>–0.9%</td>
<td>–2.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>–1.3%</td>
<td>–8.5%</td>
<td>–12.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>–1.4%</td>
<td>–99.2%</td>
<td>–98.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>–6.4%</td>
<td>–17.3%</td>
<td>–18.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>–1.4%</td>
<td>4.4%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>–2.0%</td>
<td>–3.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>–9.7%</td>
<td>–12.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Difference Statewide PM2.5 (California natural gas fleet)</strong></td>
<td><strong>–0.5%</strong></td>
<td><strong>–4.0%</strong></td>
<td><strong>–6.8%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4.4-17. SO₂ Emissions Changes, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC Relative to Current Practice (% SO₂)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1 (% SO₂)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1 (% SO₂)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>-14.2%</td>
<td>-23.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>-0.7%</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
<td>2.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>-0.9%</td>
<td>-2.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>-1.3%</td>
<td>-8.6%</td>
<td>-12.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>-1.4%</td>
<td>-99.2%</td>
<td>-98.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>-6.4%</td>
<td>-17.3%</td>
<td>-18.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>-1.4%</td>
<td>4.5%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
<td>-1.9%</td>
<td>-3.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>-9.7%</td>
<td>-12.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Difference Statewide SO₂</strong> (California natural gas fleet)</td>
<td><strong>-0.5%</strong></td>
<td><strong>-4.0%</strong></td>
<td><strong>-6.8%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During the ozone management summer season, Table 4.4-18 summarizes the relative changes in NOx emissions from the existing system of natural gas–fired generating units in California’s air basins. Tables 4.4-19 and 4.4-20 summarize the relative changes in PM2.5 and SO₂ within the summer season.

Table 4.4-18. Modeled Summer Season NOx Emissions Changes, California Natural Gas Fleet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC Relative to Current Practice (% NOx)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1 (% NOx)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1 (% NOx)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>-11.3%</td>
<td>-13.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>-1.3%</td>
<td>-1.4%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td>-0.1%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>-1.6%</td>
<td>-10.2%</td>
<td>-9.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>-13.2%</td>
<td>-98.4%</td>
<td>-98.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>-4.3%</td>
<td>-17.4%</td>
<td>-15.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>-1.6%</td>
<td>-3.6%</td>
<td>-4.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>-0.3%</td>
<td>-2.8%</td>
<td>-3.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>-0.5%</td>
<td>-0.8%</td>
<td>-0.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>-1.1%</td>
<td>-7.7%</td>
<td>-6.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Difference Statewide NOx</strong> (California natural gas fleet)</td>
<td><strong>-0.8%</strong></td>
<td><strong>-5.9%</strong></td>
<td><strong>-5.9%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4.4-19. Modeled Summer Season PM2.5 Emissions Changes, California Natural Gas Fleet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC Relative to Current Practice (% PM2.5)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1 (% PM2.5)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1 (% PM2.5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>4.5%</td>
<td>-5.5%</td>
<td>-3.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>-1.6%</td>
<td>5.1%</td>
<td>16.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>15.9%</td>
<td>-2.2%</td>
<td>-0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>-0.5%</td>
<td>-5.4%</td>
<td>-4.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>-8.5%</td>
<td>-98.2%</td>
<td>-96.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>-3.8%</td>
<td>-13.6%</td>
<td>-12.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>-0.8%</td>
<td>3.8%</td>
<td>3.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>-8.6%</td>
<td>-7.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Difference Statewide PM2.5</strong> (California natural gas fleet)</td>
<td><strong>0.0%</strong></td>
<td><strong>-2.5%</strong></td>
<td><strong>-1.3%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4.4-20. Modeled Summer Season SO2 Emissions Changes, California Natural Gas Fleet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2020 CAISO + PAC Relative to Current Practice (% SO2)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 2 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1 (% SO2)</th>
<th>2030 Regional 3 Relative to Current Practice Scenario 1 (% SO2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>4.5%</td>
<td>-5.5%</td>
<td>-3.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>-1.6%</td>
<td>5.1%</td>
<td>16.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>15.9%</td>
<td>-2.2%</td>
<td>-0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>-0.5%</td>
<td>-5.5%</td>
<td>-4.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>-8.4%</td>
<td>-98.2%</td>
<td>-96.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>-3.8%</td>
<td>-13.6%</td>
<td>-12.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>-0.8%</td>
<td>3.8%</td>
<td>3.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>0.6%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>-8.6%</td>
<td>-7.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Difference Statewide SO2</strong> (California natural gas fleet)</td>
<td><strong>0.0%</strong></td>
<td><strong>-2.4%</strong></td>
<td><strong>-1.3%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Out of State**

In the 2020 CAISO + PAC scenario, production simulation indicates a slight (+0.5%) increase in out-of-state coal use and a slight (-0.3%) decrease in out-of-state natural gas use, when compared with 2020 Current Practices, and this slightly increases emissions out of state (+0.7% for NOx and +1.2% for SO2).

Regionalization by 2030 would affect the emissions from electricity generating units in the remainder of the Western Interconnection as follows:

- Regional 2 decreases NOx (-1.9%) and SO2 (-0.9%) emissions out of state relative to 2030 Current Practice 1.
Regional 3 decreases NOx (-1.3%) and SO2 (-0.2%) emissions out of state relative to 2030 Current Practice 1.
4.5 Discussion of Sensitivities

Along with the primary scenarios of the SB 350 study, summarized in Section 2 (Summary of Scenarios), the study team tested how certain assumptions could affect the results through sensitivity analyses. The full range of sensitivity analyses is described within Volume III (Description of Scenarios and Sensitivities). The environmental study focuses on two of these sensitivities to illustrate potential differences in the buildout of the renewable resources by 2030 or the operational characteristics of generators.

The 2030 Current Practice 1B sensitivity (Sensitivity 1B) assumes a higher flexibility in bilateral markets with CAISO’s net bilateral export capability increased from 2,000 MW to 8,000 MW. This sensitivity is characterized by a portfolio that includes a somewhat larger buildout of solar resources in California and less emphasis on out-of-state wind than in the 2030 Current Practice Scenario 1.

Additionally, a sensitivity for testing the 2030 Scenario 3 without renewables beyond RPS is also reviewed. The renewable buildout for this sensitivity is the same incremental renewable buildout as for 2030 Regional Scenario 3; the only change from Regional 3 was the overall generation in the WECC, which would not include 5,000 MW of added wind capacity distributed as 3,000 MW in Wyoming and 2,000 MW in New Mexico. As such, the sensitivity without the renewables beyond RPS is analyzed for potential changes in water use and air emissions from operation of the generators across the WECC. While this sensitivity removes the impacts of developing these presumed resources (5,000 MW), there would be no other difference in the impacts to land use or biological resources when compared with Regional 3 because this sensitivity has an identical buildout for satisfying RPS goals.

As with the analysis of all 2030 scenarios, the analysis of the Sensitivity 1B starts by presuming construction of the renewable portfolios defined through the use of the RESOLVE model. The incremental renewable buildout between 2020 and 2030 is presented in Table 4.5-1 for inside and outside California. Current Practice Scenario 1 is presented for comparison purposes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Portfolio Composition</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California Solar</td>
<td>7,601</td>
<td>8,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Wind</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Geothermal</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State Solar</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out-of-State Wind</td>
<td>4,551</td>
<td>2,551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total California New Capacity</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,101</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,779</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Out-of-State New Capacity</strong></td>
<td><strong>5,551</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,823</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total New Renewable Capacity</strong></td>
<td><strong>16,652</strong></td>
<td><strong>15,602</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Out-of-State Transmission Additions for California RPS?</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewables Beyond RPS, Out of State</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Results from the RESOLVE model; adding renewable development beyond RPS facilitated by regional market.

Notes:
- All portfolios also include energy storage (batteries and/or pumped hydro);
- Incremental California geothermal located in Greater Imperial.
Incremental Buildout Inside California

The renewable portfolios as developed through the RESOLVE model reflect MW of renewable buildout by CREZ and technology for the entire state of California including both CAISO and non-CAISO utilities. The buildout for solar is presented in Table 4.5-2 and for wind is presented in Table 4.5-3.

Table 4.5-2. California Solar, Incremental Buildout Details in Sensitivity 1B (MW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>California Solar Portfolio</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greater Carrizo Solar</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Imperial Solar</td>
<td>923</td>
<td>923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kramer and Inyokern Solar</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens Valley Solar</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverside East and Palm Springs Solar</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>2,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehachapi Solar</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westlands Solar</td>
<td>2,323</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total California New Solar Capacity</strong></td>
<td><strong>7,601</strong></td>
<td><strong>8,279</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Results from the RESOLVE model.

Table 4.5-3. California Wind, Incremental Buildout Details in Sensitivity 1B (MW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>California Wind Portfolio</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Valley North and Los Banos Wind</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Carrizo Wind</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater Imperial Wind</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riverside East and Palm Springs Wind</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solano Wind</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehachapi Wind</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total California New Wind Capacity</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Results from the RESOLVE model.

Incremental Buildout Out of State

The renewable portfolios also include the MW of renewable buildout outside California. The buildout for solar and wind is presented in Table 4.5-4.
### Table 4.5-4. Out-of-State Solar and Wind, Incremental Buildout Details in Sensitivity 1B (MW)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Out-of-State Portfolio for California</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Southwest Solar (Arizona)</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Wind (Oregon)</td>
<td>2,447</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah Wind</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming Wind</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico Wind</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Out-of-State New Capacity</strong></td>
<td><strong>5,551</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,823</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Out-of-State Transmission Additions for California RPS?</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewables Beyond RPS, Out-of-State</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Results from the RESOLVE model; adding renewable development beyond RPS facilitated by regional market.

#### 4.5.1 Land Use Impacts of Sensitivity 1B

**Inside California**

**Solar.** Under Sensitivity 1B, the solar portfolio in California would be similar to the Current Practice Scenario 1, and would emphasize:

- Areas having population densities ranging from medium/high to low, with most occurring in areas of medium/high density.
- Areas with extensive to low levels of agricultural activity.
- Areas within 5 miles of a high to medium number of excluded or protected areas.

Sensitivity 1B would include 8,279 MW of California solar capacity, about 9 percent more than Scenario 1, with the increase occurring in the Riverside East and Palm Springs Solar area, while decreasing generation in Westlands. This scenario would require development on about 58,000 acres of land, or about 90 square miles. While projects would be located in all study areas, nearly 60 percent of the total used area under Sensitivity 1B would be in two study areas: Tehachapi and Riverside East and Palm Springs. The only difference between the buildout for Scenario 1 and Sensitivity 1B is a decrease in solar development in the Westlands area and an increase in the Riverside East and Palm Springs solar area. As described for Scenario 1, the Tehachapi solar area surrounds Lancaster, Mojave, and lands north and west of Edwards AFB. Except for in Lancaster and a few small towns in the area, the population density is very low. The land is flat desert with sparse vegetation, with some small areas of irrigated agriculture. The Riverside East and Palm Springs solar study area is a patchwork of lands located in two general areas: the lands west of Blythe to near Desert Center in eastern Riverside County, and in the Palm Springs area near Desert Hot Springs and between Indio and Thermal. The solar area’s terrain is flat, sparsely vegetated desert with some areas of irrigated agriculture. Much of the area has a very low population density, except in urbanized areas in the vicinity of Palm Springs.

Impacts on land use and agriculture would be similar between Scenario 1 and Sensitivity 1B, except that there is a greater population density in the Palm Springs portion of the Riverside East and Palm Springs area as compared to the Westlands area. However, the population density in the eastern part of Riverside East between Blythe and Desert Center is extremely low. Less agricultural land would potentially be affected in Sensitivity 1B when compared with Scenario 1.
Wind. In terms of wind powered generation in California, Scenario 1 and Sensitivity 1B are identical and would have similar land use impacts.

Geothermal. Sensitivity 1B is identical to Scenario 1.

Out of State

Out of state, under Sensitivity 1B, solar generation would slightly increase in Arizona as compared to Scenario 1. This would partially offset a large reduction in wind generation in the Oregon area. Wind generation in Utah, Wyoming, and New Mexico would be the same as in Scenario 1. Overall, Sensitivity 1B would include nearly 30 percent less out-of-state buildout than Scenario 1. Impacts would be similar to those in Scenario 1, except there would be somewhat more land used in Arizona for solar, and the land needed in Oregon for wind generation would decrease notably.

4.5.2 Biological Resources Impacts of Sensitivity 1B

Inside California

Sensitivity 1B emphasizes solar in the Tehachapi (30% of total or 2,500 MW) and Riverside East & Palm Springs (29.7% of total or 2,459 MW) study areas. Impacts of solar development in the Tehachapi study area under Sensitivity 1B would the same as those described under Current Practice Scenario 1 as generation capacity would be the same. The Riverside East & Palm Springs has 30% coverage of the highest crucial habitat ranks. Development would result in habitat loss for several listed species and constriction of movement corridors for desert tortoise and bighorn sheep (peninsular and desert), which are also susceptible to cumulative effects of habitat fragmentation and associated population-level impacts of genetic isolation.

Impacts of wind and geothermal development under Sensitivity 1B would be the same as those described under Current Practice 1 as generation capacity across all study areas would be the same.

Out of State

Sensitivity 1B would use the fewest out-of-state resources when compared with other buildouts by 2030 with the most generation occurring in the Southwest solar study area and the New Mexico wind study area. Impacts in these study areas would be consistent with those described in Section 4.2.3 and under Current Practice Scenario 1 for these study areas as generation capacity would be similar.

4.5.3 Water Impacts of Sensitivity 1B and Sensitivity without Renewables Beyond RPS

Inside California

As with the primary scenarios and impacts described in Section 4.3, this analysis considers three factors pertaining to water use inside California for Sensitivity 1B. First it considers development in critically overdrafted groundwater basins, followed by construction in areas of different water risk factors, and finally it looks at water consumption during operations.

Critically Overdrafted Groundwater Basins

Sensitivity 1B would reduce the construction water use in critically overdrafted groundwater basins as follows:

- It would reduce the amount of construction and associated water use in Westlands solar study area compared with the 2030 Current Practice 1.
Construction in Areas of Water Risk

Table 4.5-5 presents the acre feet of water required for construction of renewable energy in California under the sensitivity. Current Practice Scenario 1 is provided for comparison purposes. Sensitivity 1B would require more water in California in low to medium and medium to high risk areas and less water in areas of high risk.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Risk (acre feet)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low to Medium</td>
<td>4,364</td>
<td>6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium to High</td>
<td>7,019</td>
<td>7,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>7,562</td>
<td>6,518</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Water Consumption during Operations

Table 4.5-6 presents the results of the operational water use for the sensitivity analyses for regionalization in 2030.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Consumption by Technology (af)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice Scenario 1</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B</th>
<th>2030 Scenario 3 w/o Renewables Beyond RPS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solar PV</td>
<td>3,540</td>
<td>3,926</td>
<td>2,883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Thermal</td>
<td>1,039</td>
<td>1,040</td>
<td>1,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Gas Combined Cycle</td>
<td>41,486</td>
<td>42,105</td>
<td>42,382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Gas Steam Turbine</td>
<td>2,710</td>
<td>2,715</td>
<td>2,721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST Coal</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (excluding Geothermal)</td>
<td>48,776</td>
<td>49,786</td>
<td>49,026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothermal</td>
<td>205,897</td>
<td>201,955</td>
<td>208,231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Relative to Current Practice 1 (af)</td>
<td>1,010</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Relative to Current Practice 1 (%)</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Under the sensitivity analyses in comparison with Current Practice Scenario 1, the following would occur inside California:

- 2030 Sensitivity 1B would increase water use for electricity generation by 1,010 acre feet, about 2%.
- 2030 Scenario 3 without renewables beyond RPS would increase water use by 250 acre feet, about 0.5%.

Out of State

Construction in Areas of Water Risk

As with the analysis for inside California, Table 4.5-7 presents the acre feet of water required for construction of renewable energy outside California under the different portfolios. Sensitivity 1B would require less water outside California in low to medium areas and more water in areas of high risk.
Table 4.5-7. Construction Water Use by Risk Category Out of State for Sensitivity 1B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Risk (acre feet)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice Scenarios</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low to Medium</td>
<td>1,039</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium to High</td>
<td>471</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>5,998</td>
<td>7,546</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Water Consumption during Operations

Table 4.5-8 presents the operational water use for the out-of-state electricity generation in the sensitivity analyses for regionalization in 2030.

Table 4.5-8. Total Water Use for Energy Generation Outside California – Sensitivity Analyses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Consumption by Technology (af)</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice Scenarios</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B</th>
<th>2030 Scenario 3 w/o Renewables Beyond RPS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solar PV</td>
<td>989</td>
<td>1,049</td>
<td>1,108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Thermal</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Gas Combined Cycle</td>
<td>169,032</td>
<td>168,420</td>
<td>210,437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Gas Steam Turbine</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST Coal</td>
<td>295,450</td>
<td>292,391</td>
<td>297,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total (excluding Geothermal)</strong></td>
<td>466,401</td>
<td>462,847</td>
<td>510,226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothermal</td>
<td>140,805</td>
<td>140,577</td>
<td>140,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Relative to Current Practice 1 (af)</td>
<td>–3,554</td>
<td>1,442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Relative to Current Practice 1 (%)</td>
<td>–0.8%</td>
<td>0.3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Under the sensitivity analyses in comparison with Current Practice Scenario 1, the following would occur outside California:

- 2030 Sensitivity 1B would reduce water use by 3,554 acre feet, about 1%.
- 2030 Scenario 3 without renewables beyond RPS would increase water use by 1,442 acre feet, about 0.3%.

4.5.4 Air Emissions Impacts of Sensitivity 1B and Sensitivity without Renewables Beyond RPS

Inside California

Tables 4.5-9, 4.5-10, and 4.5-11 present the modeled average daily air emissions rates for NOx, PM2.5, and SO2, respectively, for the two sensitivity cases considered for 2030.

Table 4.5-9. Modeled Sensitivities NOx Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Scenario 3 w/o Renewables Beyond RPS (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>1.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 4.5-9. Modeled Sensitivities NOx Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Scenario 3 w/o Renewables Beyond RPS (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>0.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>2.84</td>
<td>2.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>6.44</td>
<td>6.46</td>
<td>6.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td>2.71</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statewide Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15.21</strong></td>
<td><strong>15.47</strong></td>
<td><strong>14.65</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(% of All CA Sources)</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Relative to Current Practice 1</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>–0.56</td>
<td>–3.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to Current Practice 1)</td>
<td>1.7%</td>
<td>–3.7%</td>
<td>–3.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Difference from 2020 Current Practice</td>
<td>–0.03</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>–0.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to 2020)</td>
<td>–0.2%</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td>–3.9%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 4.5-10. Modeled Sensitivities PM2.5 Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Scenario 3 w/o Renewables Beyond RPS (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>0.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>1.48</td>
<td>1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>2.28</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>2.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>1.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statewide Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>6.82</strong></td>
<td><strong>6.90</strong></td>
<td><strong>6.88</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(% of All CA Sources)</td>
<td>1.6%</td>
<td>1.6%</td>
<td>1.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Relative to Current Practice 1</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to Current Practice 1)</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
<td>0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Difference from 2020 Current Practice</td>
<td>–0.96</td>
<td>–0.89</td>
<td>–0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to 2020)</td>
<td>–12.4%</td>
<td>–11.4%</td>
<td>–11.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 4.5-11. Modeled Sensitivities SO2 Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Scenario 3 w/o Renewables Beyond RPS (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mojave Desert</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central Coast</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4.5-11. Modeled Sensitivities \( \text{SO}_2 \) Emissions Rates, California Natural Gas Fleet by Air Basin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Air Basin</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Scenario 3 w/o Renewables Beyond RPS (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Coast</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salton Sea</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego County</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco Bay</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Joaquin Valley</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Central Coast</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Coast</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statewide Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.72</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.73</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.73</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(% of All CA Sources)</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Change Relative to Current Practice 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.01</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.1%</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.0%</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to Current Practice 1)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.7%</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Difference from 2020 Current Practice</strong></td>
<td><strong>-0.10</strong></td>
<td><strong>-0.09</strong></td>
<td><strong>-0.10</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to 2020)</td>
<td>-12.4%</td>
<td>-11.4%</td>
<td>-11.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Under the sensitivity analyses in comparison with Current Practice Scenario 1, the following would occur inside California:

- Emissions in California would increase slightly (1% to 2%) in Sensitivity 1B, as operation of California’s natural gas fleet would slightly increase.
- 2030 Scenario 3 without renewables beyond RPS similarly results in a slight increase in operation of California’s natural gas–fired fleet, but this scenario would avoid some of the excess startup emissions of NOx that would occur under the 2030 Current Practice Scenario 1.

**Out of State**

For the sensitivity analyses, the modeled emissions and changes in NOx and \( \text{SO}_2 \) emissions from the WECC fleet, excluding California sources, are shown in Table 4.5-12.

Table 4.5-12. Modeled Sensitivities Out-of-State Emissions Rates from Production Simulation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria Air Pollutant</th>
<th>2030 Current Practice 1 (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Sensitivity 1B (tons/day)</th>
<th>2030 Scenario 3 w/o Renewables Beyond RPS (tons/day)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>1,166</td>
<td>1,158</td>
<td>1,170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Change Relative to Current Practice 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>-8</strong></td>
<td><strong>-0.7%</strong></td>
<td><strong>0.4%</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to Current Practice 1)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-0.7%</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \text{SO}_2 )</td>
<td>1,113</td>
<td>1,104</td>
<td>1,126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Change Relative to Current Practice 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>-9</strong></td>
<td><strong>-0.8%</strong></td>
<td><strong>1.2%</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Relative to Current Practice 1)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-0.8%</td>
<td>1.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Under the sensitivity analyses in comparison with Current Practice Scenario 1, the following would occur outside California:

- Emissions would decrease slightly (0.7% to 0.8%) in Sensitivity 1B, as operation of out-of-state generators would slightly decrease.
2030 Scenario 3 without renewables beyond RPS results in an increase in operation of out-of-state generators to replace the energy that would otherwise be provided by the renewable resources facilitated by the regional market, and subsequently, emissions outside California would increase slightly (0.4% to 1.2%).
5. Impacts of Out-of-State Transmission for Regional 3

The 2030 expanded regionalization scenario (Regional 3) includes construction and operation of major out-of-state transmission additions to integrate renewable generation from Wyoming and New Mexico into the regional power system and for California to achieve 50% RPS. This section summarizes the potential adverse environmental impacts that could be caused by transmission additions, depending on siting of the specific projects.

While no specific project is assumed to be developed, several proposals that could be used to import wind are currently in different stages of the permitting process, as summarized in Section 2 (Scenarios), in Table 2-8. Because it is assumed that transmission expansion would be necessary for California to achieve 50% RPS in the Regional 3 scenario, the environmental study anticipates that construction must be completed by 2030. The additional transmission identified here would build to support interconnecting renewables on to the high-voltage transmission system, but renewable resources for California would use only a portion of the added transmission capacity.

The analysis considers the following transmission line proposals (also listed in Table 2-8), that are pending review or under review by siting authorities:

- **Gateway West (Segment D)** for access to Wyoming wind at Hemingway in Idaho (PacifiCorp)
- **Gateway South (Segment F)** for access to Wyoming wind at Mona or Clover in Utah (PacifiCorp)
- **TransWest Express** for access to Wyoming wind at southern Nevada (TransWest Express LLC, subsidiary of the Anschutz Corporation and Western Area Power Administration)
- **Zephyr Power Transmission Project** for access to Wyoming wind at southern Nevada (Duke-American Transmission Company)
- **SunZia Southwest Transmission Project** for access to New Mexico wind from SunZia East to Pinal Central in Arizona (SunZia)
- **Western Spirit Clean Line** for access to New Mexico wind at northern Arizona (Clean Line Energy Partners)

5.1 Land Use and Biological Resources Considerations in Siting Major Transmission

The following land use and biological resources constraints have been generally identified as potential transmission routing constraints affecting access to Wyoming and New Mexico wind resources:

- National Forests
- Tribal Lands
- National Parks
- Historic Trails
- National Monuments
- National Wildlife Refuges
- Wilderness Areas and Wilderness Study Areas
- Areas of Critical Environmental Concern
- National Conservation Areas
- National Historic Landmarks and Sites
- Sage Grouse Habitat
- Desert Tortoise Habitat
- Department of Defense Areas
- Department of Energy Areas
- Inventoried Roadless Areas
- Wild and Scenic Rivers
- State-managed Lands
- Wetlands, Rivers, and Lakes
- Vegetation Cover
- Private Lands

The following discussion highlights some of the specific issues of environmental concern for construction of new transmission in each region.
Transmission for Wyoming Wind Resources by 2030

Four proposals could provide access to Wyoming wind resources: Gateway West (Segment D) Gateway South (Segment F), TransWest Express, and the Zephyr Power Transmission Project. Because these potential projects cross similar lands and have similar environmental constraints, the following discussion applies to all four.

- **Lands with Special Status.** The transmission lines would be routed to avoid or minimize impacts to sensitive areas and lands with special status, some of which may prohibit new transmission lines. Impacts from construction and operation to lands with special designations depend on the location of the crossing as well as the relevant and important values for which land was or is being proposed to be designated. Examples of areas with special management designations along these routes include:
  - BLM Areas of Critical Environmental Concern
  - BLM Wilderness & Wilderness Study Areas
  - United States Forest Service (USFS) Inventoried Roadless Areas & Unroade/Undeveloped Areas
  - Conservation Easements
  - National Conservation Areas
  - National Monuments & Landmarks
  - National Wildlife Refuges
  - National Scenic & Historic Trails, and
  - State & federal parks

- **Visual Resources.** The transmission lines could modify viewsheds and alter landscape characteristics in areas, such as Flat Top Mountain, Wasatch Plateau, Reservation Ridge, Cherokee Historic Trail, Wyoming Highway 789 (a county-designated scenic drive), Dinosaur National Monument from the east entrance, Energy Loop Scenic Byway, and the Green River.

- **BLM and USFS Visual and Land Use Conformity.** Conformance with land use plans and BLM Visual Resource Management (VRM) Class Objectives, or consistency with USFS Visual Quality Objectives or Scenic Integrity Objectives could require amendments to several land use plans.

- **Sensitive Land Uses.** There are constraints and public concern in areas where the transmission lines would cross existing agricultural operations, grazing allotments, existing and authorized residential land uses, recreation facilities, and the Ioka cemetery.

- **Special Use Airspace Designations.** Routing is constrained by airspace/structure height restrictions around National Guard Orchard Training Area.

- **Wild Horses.** Transmission lines would cross nine herd management areas/herd areas and certain alignments could cause a potential hazard to BLM helicopters used during wild horse roundups.

- **Landslides and Ground Subsidence.** There are engineering constraints and a high risk of landslides in areas of mountainous terrain. Electrical transmission lines have been impacted by ground stability hazards on the Wasatch Plateau.

- **Paleontological and Mineral Resources.** There are large number of geological formations known to produce fossils, as well as major mineral resources in the area that could be impacted by construction of the transmission lines.

- **Cumulative Impacts.** Numerous transmission lines are being proposed within already crowded transmission corridors.
Transmission for New Mexico Wind Resources by 2030

Two proposals could provide access to New Mexico wind resources: SunZia Southwest Transmission Project and the Western Spirit Clean Line project. The major issues facing these lines are the following:

- **Lands with Special Status.** The transmission lines would be routed to avoid or minimize impacts to sensitive areas and lands with special management status. Examples in the project area include:
  - Sevilleta and Bosque del Apache National Wildlife Refuges
  - Peloncillo Mountains and Rincon Mountains Wilderness Areas
  - BLM Hot Well Dunes Recreation Area
  - Stallion, Veranito, Presilla and Peloncillo Mountains Wilderness Study Areas
  - Johnson (Gordy’s) Hill Special Recreation Management Area
  - Arizona National Scenic Trail and Buehman Canyon Trail
  - Rio Grande River crossing

- **Special Use Airspace Designations.** Transmission line routing is constrained by airspace/structure height restrictions around White Sands Missile Range.

- **Visual Resources.** The transmission lines could modify viewsheds and alter landscape characteristics to viewers on the lands listed above with special management designations and to travelers along several scenic byways in the area.

- **BLM Visual and Land Use Plan Conformity.** Conformance with land use plans and BLM VRM Class Objectives, would require amendments to the Socorro and Mimbres Resource Management Plans.

- **Sensitive Land Uses.** The areas are mostly rural, but there are constraints and public concern where the transmission lines would cross existing and authorized residential land uses, as well as where they would be located nearby to recreational facilities, such as the lands listed above with special status.

- **Other Federal Agencies.** Coordination and separate NEPA decisions by the Bureau of Indian Affairs and Bureau of Reclamation would be required to grant right-of-way crossings of canals or other facilities, such as the San Carlos Irrigation Project canal system and Reclamation lands along the Rio Grande and along the Central Arizona Project canal.

Transmission safety requirements may eliminate direct land use conflicts, because occupied land uses and high-voltage transmission lines cannot be co-located and safety requirements ensure adequate separation. Most existing agriculture can continue in and around transmission line rights of way, as the only disturbed area is individual tower footprints and, where needed, access roads. The visibility of transmission lines from protected uses is a potential issue, and this can sometimes be resolved by rerouting the lines around sensitive areas, using appropriate non-reflective materials, and micro-siting individual towers to reduce opportunities for skylining. Transmission lines also may need to be routed so as to avoid areas where they could pose an aviation hazard, such as around airports or military installations.

5.2 Cultural and Tribal Considerations in Siting Major Transmission

The following cultural and tribal resources impacts were identified for the transmission projects proposed to access Wyoming and New Mexico wind resources.

Transmission for Wyoming Wind Resources by 2030

- **National Scenic and Historic Trails.** The transmission line could cause significant adverse effects on historic properties for which visual setting is important, such as National Scenic and Historic Trails,
including the Oregon, California, Mormon Pioneer, Pony Express, and Old Spanish National Historic Trails, as well as the Continental Divide National Scenic Trail.

- **Traditional Cultural Properties (TCPs).** The transmission line would affect Native American TCPs and respected places, such as the Gypsum Cave TCP, which is held as sacred to the Nuwu (Paiute) people.

- **Tribal Land.** The transmission line would cross the Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation and would require Tribal approval.

**Transmission for New Mexico Wind Resources by 2030**

- **Cultural Landscape.** The transmission line would result in visual and cultural resource impacts to the Gran Quivira unit of the Salinas Pueblo Missions National Monument.

- **Archaeological Resources.** The transmission line could potentially impact seven known habitation sites and the McClellan Wash Archaeological District.

- **National Historic Trails.** The transmission line would cross the El Camino Real, Butterfield, Gila, Janos Copper, Zuñiga, Southern Pacific Mail, and General Cooke’s Wagon Road/Mormon Battalion National Historic Trails.

**5.3 Water Resources Consideration in Siting Major Transmission**

All surface-disturbing activities have the potential to cause erosion that could result in adverse impacts to water resources. In addition, the following water-related impacts were identified for the major transmission projects proposed to access Wyoming and New Mexico wind resources.

**Transmission for Wyoming Wind Resources by 2030**

- **Floodplains.** There would likely be some locations where structures would be placed in floodplains, such as within the Bear River floodplain, which could negatively impact wetlands and riparian habitat and structures could be damaged by flooding.

- **Water Supply.** Any new water withdrawals in the watersheds of the Platte River, Utah Lake/Provo River, and Colorado River would require either participation in the recovery programs for those rivers (provided for in programmatic biological opinions for each) or a separate consultation with the USFWS.

**Transmission for New Mexico Wind Resources by 2030**

- **Floodplains.** There would likely be some locations where structures would be placed in floodplains, such as within the Rio Grande floodplain, which could negatively impact wetlands and riparian habitat and structures could be damaged by flooding.
6. Environmental Study Results

In 2020, we assume no incremental buildout of renewable resources or transmission beyond what is already planned to meet the state’s 33% RPS by 2020. With limited regionalization in 2020, we also assume no incremental renewable energy development and no associated ground disturbance. Therefore, there would be no effects to land use or biological resources from the implementation of the limited regional market. However, there would be changes associated with how the wholesale electric system might respond to the limited regional market in 2020 (CAISO + PAC), in terms of changes to the operations of existing resources. These operational changes would have effects on water use and air emissions.

The 2020 results for water use and emissions are summarized as follows:

- By achieving a small decrease in fossil fuel use for electricity production in California, limited regionalization in 2020 results in a small but beneficial decrease in the electric power sector’s use of water resources (water used by electricity generation decreases by 1.5% statewide).

- Limited regionalization in 2020 reduces air pollutant emissions from natural gas-fired electricity generation in California on average (decrease 0.5% to 1.2% statewide, depending on pollutant), depending on the dispatch of the fleet of natural gas–fired power plants. Certain air basins would experience slight increases in PM2.5 and SO2 emissions (increase 0.4% in San Joaquin Valley and South Coast air basins and increase 0.7% in Mojave Desert air basin), but the San Joaquin Valley and South Coast air basins would experience greater benefits through decreases in NOx, which is a precursor to both ozone and PM2.5.

By 2030, a significant incremental renewable generation buildout would be required to satisfy California’s 50% RPS under any scenario. This buildout would require developing land, which is associated with ground disturbance and environmental effects. Changes associated with how the wholesale electric system might respond to regionalization would also be a part of the 2030 scenarios. The potential changes in land use and potential impacts to biological resources depend on the geographic distribution of the portfolios modeled in the 2030 scenarios. With regionalization, we find that land use and the acreage required decreases in California by 42,600 acres in the Regional 2 scenario and by 73,100 acres in the Regional 3 scenario. Outside of California, land use decreases by 31,900 acres in Regional 2, and increases by at least 69,300 acres in Regional 3, largely due to assumed wind resource development. While the development footprint associated with wind resources is larger, the actual ground disturbance would be much smaller; wind resources normally require only a portion of the acreage to be disturbed by the access roads and foundations for wind turbines while the remainder of the site may remain undisturbed and available for other uses. Under Scenario 3, additional land and acreage would be devoted to out-of-state transmission right-of-way to integrate the high-quality out-of-state renewable generation into the regional power system. Results for Regional 2 versus Regional 3 illustrate an inherent tradeoff of building renewables for RPS in state versus out of state.

The 2030 results for water use and emissions are summarized as follows:

- Scenarios Regional 2 and Regional 3 decrease the amount of water used by power plants statewide, when compared with Current Practice Scenario 1. By decreasing fossil fuel use for electricity production in California, regionalization results in a beneficial decrease in the electric power sector’s use of California water resources (decrease by 4.0% to 9.7% statewide).

- Scenarios Regional 2 and Regional 3 decrease the emissions of NOx, PM2.5, and SO2 from power plants statewide and also decrease these emissions in several air basins with nonattainment designations, because of the changed dispatch of the fleet of natural gas-fired power plants. In particular, the San
Joaquin Valley, South Coast, Mojave Desert, and Salton Sea air basins experience decreased emissions of all pollutants when compared with Current Practice Scenario 1. Modeling for 2030 shows very small increases in PM2.5 and SO2 emissions in certain other locations, namely the San Francisco Bay and North Central Coast air basins, although these other locations would experience greater benefits through decreases in NOx. Statewide, combustion-fired electric generation comprises a small portion or roughly 1% to 2% of California’s average daily inventories of NOx and PM2.5; this means that the transformation into regional wholesale electricity market is likely to have a negligible impact on California’s overall criteria air pollutant inventories.
7. References

References for Section 3, Scenarios


References for Section 4.1, Land Use


---

### References for Section 4.2, Biological Resources


BLM et al. (Bureau of Land Management, California Energy Commission, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, and US Fish and Wildlife Service). 2014. Draft Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP) and EIR/EIS.


---

### References for Section 4.3, Water

SB 350 Evaluation and Plan
VOLUME IX. ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY


References for Section 4.4, Air Emissions


References for Section 5, Impacts of Out-of-State Transmission


Appendices

Appendix 1. Study Areas for In-State Renewable Resources

Appendix 2. Study Areas for Out-of-State Renewable Resources
Appendix 1: California Renewable Study Areas
RESOLVE Portfolios of Inside-California Resources

- This presents various “study areas” in Aggregated CREZs as proxy locations
- Need to focus environmental study on meaningful locations
- Need to cover the following potential resource regions in California:
  - Greater Carrizo: Solar and Wind
  - Central Valley North, Los Banos: Wind
  - Greater Imperial: Solar, Wind and Geothermal
  - Kramer, Inyokern: Solar
  - Owens Valley, Inyo: Solar
  - Riverside East, Palm Springs: Solar and Wind
  - Solano: Wind
  - Tehachapi: Solar and Wind
  - Westlands: Solar
General Methodology - Solar

- Use RPS Calculator solar potential that avoids RETI Category 1 lands
- Review renewable resource and siting considerations
- Review local / state / federal renewable planning documents and processes
- Review existing and planned renewable projects to help determine viability
- Draft polygons of sufficient size / shape as proxy locations to facilitate study of portfolios
- Tailor polygons to eliminate clear “no go” areas within the boundaries (Protected Areas Data: National Parks, National Forest, BLM wilderness and ACECS, State Parks, and military)
Greater Carrizo Solar, Overview

- Solar resource: throughout most of the CREZ
- Slope consideration: lots of rolling hills with some large valleys in eastern part of CREZ
- Existing successful large development: mainly in Carrizo Plains and California Flats
- Tailored three polygons of representative areas
  - California Flats: San Luis Obispo and Monterey counties
  - Carrizo Plain: San Luis Obispo County
  - Santa Maria: northern Santa Barbara County
Greater Carrizo Solar

Greater Carrizo, Solar 283,560 ac

Solar Study Area
No-Go Land Uses
Greater Carrizo CREZ
Greater Imperial Solar, Overview

- Solar resource: throughout all of the CREZ
- Slope consideration: lots of rocky hills in the western part of the CREZ
- Existing successful large development: mainly in Imperial Valley and Borrego Valley
- Used existing planning from DRECP and Imperial County General Plan
- Tailored four representative areas
  - Imperial Valley: DRECP DFAs and General Plan Energy Overlay
  - San Diego County: Boulevard, Borrego Springs, and Warner Springs
Greater Imperial Solar

Appendix 1: California Study Areas
Kramer & Inyokern Solar, Overview

- Solar resource: covers entire CREZ
- Slope consideration: primarily flat valleys with some mountains
- Much of the CREZ is encumbered with land designations that prohibit solar (such as wilderness or ACECs / NLCS under the DRECP)
- Tailored four polygons covering a variety of representative areas
  - Searles Valley: DRECP Development Focus Area on BLM land
  - Barstow: private agriculture land
  - Lucerne Valley and Adelanto: rural residential / private undeveloped land
Owens Valley & Inyo Solar, Overview

- Solar resource: throughout all of the CREZ
- Slope consideration: majority of the CREZ is mountainous with a valley running through the western side and other smaller valleys
- No existing large development but some projects proposed in valleys
- Used existing planning from DRECP and Inyo County General Plan
- Tailored six representative areas
  - Owens Valley: DRECP DFAs and General Plan Solar Energy Development Areas
  - Eastern border: Solar Energy Development Areas near Nevada
Owens Valley & Inyo Solar

Appendix 1: California Study Areas
Riverside East & Palm Springs Solar, Overview

- Solar resource: abundant, most of the CREZ
- Slope consideration: many valleys surrounded by mountains
- Tailored three polygons to allow for flexibility for development (size and land use)
  - Eastern Riverside: used DRECP development focus area plus private land in Desert Center
  - Indio: private, agriculture land
  - Palm Springs region: private, undeveloped or existing infrastructure land
Riverside East & Palm Springs Solar
Tehachapi Solar, Overview

- Solar resource: covers entire CREZ
- Slope consideration: western part of CREZ has steep slopes
- Considered the Draft DRECP DFAs in Kern and Los Angeles County
- Incorporated the Los Angeles County Renewable Energy Ordinance exclusion areas
- Tailored three polygons with flexibility in terms of size and land use
  - Kern County: used DRECP draft development focus area / RPS solar layer
  - Los Angeles County (two polygons): private land, some agriculture
Tehachapi Solar

Tehachapi, Solar
514,453 ac

Appendix 1: California Study Areas
Westlands Solar, Overview

- Solar resource: covers the majority of the CREZ
- Slope consideration: valley is flat but surrounded by rolling hills on the eastern and western boundaries of the CREZ
- Use the San Joaquin Valley collaborative effort, including 3 categories from the “least-conflict lands”:
  - Priority least conflict
  - Least conflict
  - Potential least conflict
Appendix 1: California Study Areas

Westlands Solar

Westlands Solar
443,548 ac
General Methodology – Wind and Geothermal

• Use RPS Calculator wind potential polygons
• Review local / state / federal renewable planning documents and processes and eliminated areas where wind is likely to be prohibited
  – Tehachapi CREZ: Los Angeles County prohibited wind within the county as part of the Renewable Energy Ordinance
  – Riverside East, Palm Springs and Greater Imperial CREZs: DRECP prohibits wind within ACEC and NLCS designations
  – All other CREZs use RPS Calculator polygons with no tailoring
• Review local and federal planning documents and included areas open to geothermal
  – Included DRECP DFAs
  – Included Imperial County renewable zoning ordinance overlay
Wind Overview

Appendix 1: California Study Areas
Greater Carrizo Wind

Appendix 1: California Study Areas

Wind Study Area
No-Go Land Uses
Greater Carrizo CREZ

Greater Carrizo,
Wind 146,034 ac
Greater Imperial Wind
Greater Imperial Geothermal
Solano Wind

Appendix 1: California Study Areas
Tehachapi Wind

Appendix 1: California Study Areas
Appendix 2: Out of State Renewable Study Areas
RESOLVE Portfolios include Out of State Resources

- This presents various “study areas” as proxy locations
- Need to focus environmental study on meaningful locations
- Need to cover five potential regions of Out of State Resources:
  - Southwest Solar (Arizona)
  - Northwest Wind (Oregon)
  - Utah Wind
  - Wyoming Wind
  - New Mexico Wind
General Methodology

- Review renewable resource and siting considerations
- Review state / federal renewable planning documents and processes
- Review existing and planned transmission
- Review existing and planned renewable projects to help determine viability of renewable development
- Draft polygons of sufficient size / shape as proxy locations to facilitate study of portfolios
- Tailor polygons to eliminate clear “no go” areas within the boundaries (Protected Areas Data: National Parks, National Forest, BLM wilderness and ACECS, State Parks, and military)
Southwest Solar (Arizona), Overview

• Solar resource: abundant, most of the State
• Reviewed previous BLM Renewable Energy Development Areas
• Considered likely substation interconnection points, including:
  – Harquahala, Hassayampa, Delaney or Palo Verde Hub
  – Hoodoo Wash
• Tailored two polygons where either polygon could allow for more than 500 MW of solar energy with substantial flexibility
Arizona Solar, Overview

Appendix 2: Out of State Study Areas
Arizona Hoodoo Wash
Northwest Wind (Oregon), Overview

• Wind resource: scant potential in south
• Existing successful development: mainly in Columbia Gorge
• Previous BLM planning document and earlier process regarding
  – Existing ROWs
  – Renewable Energy Development Challenges and Opportunities
• Tailored two polygons of representative areas
  – Oregon side of the Columbia Gorge, outside of existing sites
  – Southern Oregon BLM land, near existing wind testing ROWs and transmission
Oregon Wind, Overview
Columbia River Gorge
Utah Wind, Overview

• Wind resource: best resource covers western half of the State, south of the Great Salt Lake
• Utah governor commissioned a Utah Renewable Energy Zones task Force to identify areas where utility-scale energy could occur
• Zones screened out environmentally sensitive areas and military airspace and set parameters regarding development
• Use five clustered polygons that allow for more than 600 MW of wind with substantial flexibility
  – Locations are near the Wah Wah Valley and Cricket Range
Utah Wind, Overview
Wyoming Wind, Overview

- Wind resource: resource covers eastern two-thirds of State
- No specific state / federal renewable coordinated planning processes
- Two previously-documented transmission-driven wind projects:
  - Anschutz Corp., Sierra Madre/Chokecherry – 3,000 MW (EIS in 2012)
  - Duke, Windstar – 2,100 MW (proposed)
- Tailored two polygons where either polygon could allow for more than 2,495 MW of wind with substantial flexibility
Wyoming Wind, Overview

Appendix 2: Out of State Study Areas
New Mexico Wind, Overview

- Wind resource: best resource covers eastern half of the State
- No specific state / federal renewable coordinated planning processes
- Tailored two polygons where either polygon could allow for more than 2,962 MW of wind with substantial flexibility
  - Central study area covering proposed endpoints for SunZia East and Centennial West Cleanline
  - Eastern study area centered around proposed Tres Amigas vicinity
New Mexico Wind, Overview
New Mexico Central

Appendix 2: Out of State Study Areas
New Mexico East

New Mexico East, Wind 396,621 ac